

# THE TIMARUVIAN

Magazine of the Timaru Boys' High School



APRIL, 1960

shop at **THE *Farmers***

THE STORE WITH ALL DEPARTMENTS  
**UNDER ONE ROOF**

- Complete DRAPERY
- Complete HARDWARE
- Complete ELECTRICAL
- Complete GROCERY
- Complete CROCKERY
- Complete SPORTS
- Complete SEED DEPT.
- Complete SADDLERY -  
TRAVEL GOODS DEPT.

**Phone 7099**

**THE *Farmers***



for One Store Shopping **AT ITS BEST**



# THE TIMARUVIAN

*APRIL, 1960*



Magazine of the  
Timaru Boys' High School

# TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS

H. H. FRASER, Esq. (*Chairman*)  
P. B. FOOTE, Esq. (*Vice-Chairman*)  
Mrs. M. E. HILTON  
A. MANNING, Esq.  
J. S. PREEN, Esq.  
H. J. STOWELL, Esq.  
J. WOODHEAD, Esq.  
P. W. J. COCKERILL, Esq.  
J. L. MCKERCHAR, Esq.  
Mrs. J. C. ODDIE  
A. ROSS, Esq.  
A. B. STRUTHERS, Esq.  
*Secretary to the Board of Governors:* Mr. N. C. MARTIN

## STAFF

### RECTOR

M. A. BULL, M.SC., B.COM.

### ASSISTANTS

L. K. MURRAY, M.A.	A. L. DOWNING
N. A. MOORE, M.A.	R. L. MANNING
R. G. WILSON, B.A.	C. J. BURROWS, M.SC.
M. F. LEDINGHAM, B.A.	A. H. MAUGER, M.A.
A. F. ELLIS, M.SC.	B. A. VINCENT, B.SC.
A. J. CALDER, M.SC.	P. S. EVANS, B.SC.
J. H. EVANS, M.A.	D. E. LEWTHWAITE, M.SC.
C. E. BRUNSDEN, B.A., A.T.C.L.	M. B. D. SADLER, B.A., B.SC. (First term)
J. E. S. GREENALL, M.A.	R. S. JONES, M.SC., A.N.Z.I.C. (Second and third terms)
F. J. W. BILLINGS, B.AGR.SC.	W. RESTALL (Relieving second term)
D. G. HUDSON, B.A.	Mrs. L. K. WILSON
M. H. BIGGS, B.A.	Mrs. C. J. BURROWS, B.A. (Relieving third term)
G. A. HILLIND	
S. M. O'NEILL	
A. MILES, M.A.	

### PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Mrs. W. V. LESLIE                      B. W. WILSON

### SPECIAL INSTRUCTORS

<i>Woolclassing:</i> R. MARSHALL	<i>Chanter:</i> R. YOUNG
<i>Boxing:</i> J. STEWART	<i>Violin:</i> R. JENNINGS
<i>Piano:</i> G. R. HARRIS	<i>Brass Band:</i> F. SMITH

*Thomas House Matron:* Mrs. M. HEDGER

*School Secretary:* Miss J. CRAWSHAW

*School Janitor:* L. H. FAITH



# SCHOOL OFFICERS, 1959

## PREFECTS

B. R. Denny (*Head*)  
 E. O. Sullivan (*Howell House*)  
 P. A. Waymouth (*Thomas House*)  
 R. W. Washbourn (*Dawson House*)  
 D. McClatchy (*Hogben House*)  
 B. J. Greenall (*Simmers House*)  
 J. L. Lumsden (*Tait House*)  
 G. J. Pateman  
 G. F. Risk  
 D. W. Slade  
 D. L. Murray  
 W. M. White  
 D. E. Wolff

## THOMAS HOUSE PREFECTS

P. A. Waymouth (*Head*)  
 D. A. Ball  
 W. A. Gerrard  
 A. P. Hunter  
 D. H. Lee  
 D. McClatchy  
 W. R. Millar  
 G. F. Risk

## AIR TRAINING CORPS

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. F. J. W. Billings

## ATHLETICS

*Master-in-Charge:* Mr. D. G. Hudson

## BOOK ROOM

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. J. H. Evans

## BOXING

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. G. A. Hillind

## BRASS BAND

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. C. E. Brunnsden  
*Conductor:* Mr. F. Smith

## CADETS

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. J. E. S. Greenall

## CAMERA CLUB

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. P. S. Evans

## CANTEEN

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. B. A. Vincent

## CHESS

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. R. G. Wilson

## CRICKET

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. A. F. Ellis

## CRUSADERS

*Masters-in-charge:* Mr. A. H. Mauger  
 and Mr. B. A. Vincent

## FIVES AND SQUASH

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. R. G. Wilson

## FOOTBALL

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. S. M. O'Neill

## GROUNDS

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. N. A. Moore

## GYM. TEAM

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. G. A. Hillind

## HARRIERS

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. A. H. Mauger

## HOCKEY

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. G. A. Hillind

## LIBRARY

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. A. Miles

## LIFE-SAVING

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. A. Miles

## MATHEMATICS CLUB

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. M. A. Bull

## ORCHESTRA

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. M. H. Biggs

## PIPE BAND

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. A. J. Calder

## RECORDER GROUP

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. N. A. Moore

## SHOOTING

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. A. L. Downing

## SINGING AND CONCERT

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. R. L. Manning

## SOCCER

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. L. K. Murray

## SPORTS FUND

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. L. K. Murray

## SPORTS TROPHIES

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. M. F. Ledingham

## SWIMMING

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. S. M. O'Neill

## TENNIS

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. R. S. Jones

## 'TIMARUVIAN'

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. R. G. Wilson

## TRAMPING

*Masters-in-charge:* Mr. C. J. Burrows  
 and Mr. B. A. Vincent

## YOUNG FARMERS' CLUB

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. F. J. W. Billings

# C O N T E N T S

TITLE	PAGE
AIR TRAINING CORPS	29
ACCOMPANISTS' COMPETITION	30
ASSEMBLY PIANISTS	18
ATHLETIC SPORTS	37
BASKETBALL	27
BOARD AND STAFF	3
BOXING	21
BRASS BAND	15
BREAK-UP FUNCTION	8
CADETS	29
CAMERA CLUB	12
CANTEEN	24
CHESS CLUB	17
CHOIR CONTEST	16
CLELAND CUP	12
CONCERT	33
CRICKET	39
CROSS-COUNTRY RACES	31
CRUSADERS	22
EXAMINATION RESULTS	36
FIVES	32
FOOTBALL	43
GREEN BOTTLE	18
GYM. TEAM	20
HARRIERS	24

# C O N T E N T S    ( c o n t i n u e d )

TITLE	PAGE
HOCKEY .....	28
LIFE-SAVING .....	20
MATHS. CLUB .....	18
MEMORIAL LIBRARY .....	17
RETIREMENT OF MR. N. A. MOORE .....	7
OBITUARIES .....	49
ORCHESTRA .....	16
PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION .....	35
PIPE BAND .....	14
PREPARATORY SCHOOL .....	48
RECORDER GROUP .....	13
SCHOOL NOTES .....	13
SCHOOL OFFICERS .....	4
SHOOTING .....	26
SOLO SINGING COMPETITION .....	30
SOCCER .....	22
SQUASH RACKETS .....	23
SWIMMING SPORTS .....	39
TENNIS .....	31
THOMAS HOUSE NOTES .....	12
TIMARUVIAN NOTES .....	32
TRAMPING CLUB .....	18
YOUNG FARMERS' CLUB .....	25
OLD BOY'S SECTION .....	50



# THE TIMARUVIAN

MAGAZINE OF  
THE TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL

---

## RETIREMENT OF MR. N. A. MOORE

IN 1913, when the new brick building of the Timaru Boys' High School in North Street was opened by the Prime Minister of New Zealand, a small third former began an association with the School that lasted for almost half a century. When Mr. N. A. Moore laid down his chalk in December, 1959, he had completed 44 years in the teaching profession, including 40 years of continuous service as a member of the School staff.

Born at Zeehan, Tasmania, Mr. Moore came to Timaru at an early age and was educated at the Main and the Waimataitai Schools, being dux of the latter in 1912. It was here he first made the acquaintance of the man who was to play a dominant part in his career. Mr. Moore still has vivid memories of the black-moustached headmaster who lost nothing in stature by playing marbles with his pupils in the school grounds. This was Mr. William Thomas, whose impact on education in this country was to be felt far beyond the boundaries of South Canterbury.

On becoming headmaster of the High School in 1913, Mr. Thomas infused a new spirit into the school, his infectious enthusiasm, singleness of purpose and dynamic energy inspiring all those who were lucky enough to be his pupils.

After three eventful years during this period of renaissance, Mr. Moore became a pupil teacher at the Waimataitai School, where he was indebted to Mr. Don McCaskill and Mr. Alf Werry for much valuable assistance.

Two years at Dunedin Training College were followed by his appointment as a junior master to his old school in 1920. His colleagues were Mr. W. Thomas, Mr. A. G. Tait, Mr. E. A. F. Cockcroft, Mr. C. A. S. Hind and Mr. D. S. Kemshed, a distinguished group of masters who did so much to give the school its definite personality.

It was not altogether coincidence that the first of a long series of annual concerts should be held in 1921 in the Theatre Royal. As early as 1908 Master Neville Moore had made his debut in the Theatre Royal, playing the part of the Midshipmite in 'H.M.S. Pinafore,' produced by his father, Mr. H. S. Moore. While a pupil at High School he appeared in a play, 'The Scheming Lieutenant.' The 1921 concert set a precedent in having the whole school massed on stage, this being a distinctive feature of every concert since.

As the concerts gradually evolved into more complex and ambitious undertakings, Mr. Moore emerged as the man responsible for the overall planning and production. Short plays, burlesques, school singing, band items and finally in 1929, the incorporation of a Gilbert and Sullivan opera. 'H.M.S. Pinafore' gave the characteristic pattern to the concerts. Many old boys now scattered throughout the world gained their first experience of the stage, some of the better known ones including Russell Napier, Terry Vaughan, Brian Bell, Maurice Izzard, Max Burtenshaw, John Wilkie and John McRae.

Mr. Thomas had a passionate belief in the value of music, and in Mr. Moore (in co-operation with Mr. Vine in the early days) he found the man who was to make the massed school singing of the Timaru Boys' High School one of its outstanding features.

In other aspects of school life, Mr. Moore showed an unusual versatility. He graduated M.A. in history in 1925 and claims to have taught all subjects on the curriculum except Latin. In latter years he specialised in French and English and showed much initiative in experimenting with techniques of his own devising.

He was for 10 years a housemaster. He took a full part in the many outside activities, running the Drama Club, editing the 'Bulletin,' taking football and cricket, tennis and swimming. In the annual matches against the boys, he played with distinction in the tennis team, and on one occasion held up his end manfully in a cricket match narrowly won by the staff. 'I was more use to the masters later as an umpire,' he added cryptically.

Beyond the school gates, his main interests have been the theatre, music, tennis and swimming. He took leading parts in many local amateur productions and achieved considerable success in playwriting competitions. He was also solo oboist in the Timaru Orchestra, and his pleasing baritone voice was often heard in concerts. As player, president, patron and now honorary life member, he has a unique record of service to the Wai-iti Tennis Club. As an executive member and song leader at functions he has always taken a keen and practical interest in the T.H.S. Old Boys' Association.

In 1932 he married Miss Edith McKay. His daughter and two sons have carried on the family traditions in music and the theatre.

It has been said that a good teacher must know his subject, must like his subject, must like the pupils he teaches and, above all, must have personality. In his profession, Mr. Moore has shown those qualities which distinguish the real teacher from the merely talented instructor.

His kindness and genuine interest in his pupils as human beings, his irrepressible optimism and zest in living, his loyalty both to the school and his friends, his saving sense of humour, his lively intellectual curiosity and his humility are reasons why hundreds of old boys will hope with all sincerity that 'Buster' and his wife should enjoy many happy years of a retirement so richly deserved.

## BREAK - UP FUNCTION

THE GYMNASIUM OF THE TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL was packed to capacity with pupils, parents and friends of the School for the annual prize-giving and break up ceremony. The academic prizes were presented by the chairman of the Mackenzie County Council (Mr. W. B. Trotter) and Mrs. Trotter, and the sports trophies were presented by the chairman of the Timaru branch of the Old Boys' Association (Mr. J. S. Preen).

The chairman of the Board of Governors (Mr. H. H. Fraser), who extended a welcome to the visitors, referred to the changes in the layout of the School and the pending erection of a new classroom block. New swimming baths would be needed because of the location of the new block, and he appealed to parents, pupils, and Old Boys of the School to support the project.

Before the presentation of prizes a list of memorial awards was read out, and the gathering stood in silence as a mark of respect to the memory of Old Boys whose names are perpetuated in the awards.





During the afternoon items were presented as follows: School Choir (conductor, Mr. R. L. Manning), 'God Defend New Zealand,' 'School Song,' 'School Farewell Song'; B. R. Denny, vocal solo, 'The Pirate King'; A. G. Lewis, trombone solo; J. G. Wilson, vocal solo, 'The Sergeant's Song.'

## PRIZES AND AWARDS

Prizes and awards were presented as follows:—

### PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

Primers: Peter Walker, Eoin Rance, Christopher Williams.  
Std. I: William Walker.  
Std. II: Justin Rowley, Gary Morrison (equal)  
1.

Std. III: Richard Mecredy.  
Std. IV: Ross Wilson 1, Rodger Bissett 2.  
Form I: John Dunphy 1, Roger McIlwrick 2.  
Form II: Donald McBeath 1, Paul Sutherland  
2.

### Special Prizes:

Industry: Kristen Smith (Form I), Andrew Wilson (Form II).  
Art Prizes: John Dunphy (senior), Tandy Rowley (junior).  
Essay: Paul Sutherland.

Lillico Arithmetic: Donald McBeath.  
Innes-Jones Cup for best all round scholar:  
Paul Sutherland.  
Dux: Donald McBeath.

### SECONDARY DEPARTMENT

Form III Ag.: W. J. Sewell 1, F. D. Fraser 2.  
Form III B2: M. Arii 1, A. D. Herron 2.  
Form III B1: A. D. Betts 1, B. T. Turnbull 2.  
Form III A2: B. D. Haig 1, A. J. Evans 2,  
E. R. Kinsman merit.  
Form III A1: R. W. Ledingham 1, D. A. Doig  
2, P. R. Washbourn, R. B. Hurst merit.  
Form IV Ag.: P. J. Clarke, C. G. Lyon (equal)  
1.  
Form IV B2: R. D. Cole 1, P. B. Davies 2.  
Form IV B1: P. J. Newall 1, F. W. McClimont  
2.  
Form IV A2: R. G. Stringer 1, I. M. Moses 2,  
J. R. Grey merit.  
Form IV A1: A. D. McKenzie 1, A. H. Brookfield  
2, W. F. C. Taylor, L. R. Jones,  
M. J. Sim merit.

Form V Ag.: J. A. Crutchley 1, T. F. Hayman 2.  
Form V C: D. W. Smith 1, G. D. Murray 2.  
Form V B: H. Mitchell 1, P. McLean 2.  
Form VA: W. D. Grant (Shallerass memorial)  
1, R. E. M. Cooper 2, L. S. Taiaroa, L. G.  
Ferry merit.  
Form VR: B. R. Taylor 1, T. G. Seaton 2.  
Form VI B2: J. D. Meyer 1, G. H. Reed 2,  
G. J. Pateman merit.  
Form VI B1: S. P. Mauger 1, D. A. Charman  
2, W. J. Milne merit.  
Form VIA: G. F. Risk (dux science), R.  
Mulvay (proxime accessit), K. M. Nicholas,  
B. J. Greenall merit.

### SPECIAL PRIZES

T.B.H.S. Old Boys' Association Seventy-fifth  
Jubilee Cup: G. J. Pateman.  
Steven History Cup: F. Campbell.  
J. G. Gow Geography Cup: D. Lloyd.  
Kennedy Singing Cup: J. G. Wilson.  
Fraser Singing Cup: C. G. Moore.  
Little Singing Cup: T. R. Hanson.  
J. Morgan Accompanist's Prize: B. J. Greenall.  
Allister Evans Cup (for musical composition):  
B. J. Greenall.  
Lewis Cup (brass band solo): A. G. Lewis.

Fraser Cup (inter. brass): R. J. Preston.  
C Grade Brass Band Solo: G. Wolff.  
T. H. McDonald Memorial Cup (best pipe  
bandsman): P. A. Waymouth, M. H.  
Morland (equal).  
Scottish Society Cup (most improved piper):  
I. R. Munro.  
Murray Memorial Cup (senior pipe band solo):  
I. R. Munro.  
D. K. McKenzie Cup (junior pipe band solo):  
T. J. Calder.

- Evans Cup (House Choir): Hogben House (B. R. Denny, conductor).  
 Ussher Cup (inter-House debate): Simmers House (B. J. Greenall, J. Densem).  
 Hall Jones Debating (Junior): R. Ledingham.  
 Cain Bequest Essay, Senior: B. J. Greenall.  
 Cain Bequest Essay, Junior: H. P. Brown.  
 Form V Essay: N. T. Baird.  
 Maben Essay Prize (Form III): R. W. Ledingham.  
 Howell Arithmetic, Senior: G. F. Risk.  
 Howell Arithmetic, Junior: W. F. C. Taylor.  
 Wallace Mathematics Prize (VI B): J. D. Meyer.  
 Tozer Memorial Prize (VI A, maths): G. F. Risk.  
 B. V. A. Jones Memorial Prizes for Living Languages: Form V, W. D. Grant, R. E. M. Cooper; Form IV, A. D. McKenzie, M. J. Sim; Form III, D. A. Doig, R. W. Ledingham.  
 W. D. H. Lory Memorial Prize (junior agriculture): W. J. Sewell.  
 A. M. S. Burnett Memorial Prize (senior agriculture): J. A. Crutchley.

## ATHLETICS

- Kibblewhite Cup (long jump, senior A grade), McCaskill Cup (100 yards, senior A grade), Warring Cup (220 yards, senior A grade), Salver (440 yards, senior A grade), Hall Cup (hop, step and jump, senior A grade): J. Matsis.  
 Sidey Cup (880 yards, senior A grade), Hogben Cup (mile, senior A grade), Lovelock Cup (mile, senior A grade), Cabot Cup (mile walk, senior A grade), P. Matsis.  
 Ball Cup (javelin), M. Mareko.  
 Matata Cup (cross-country, senior): R. W. Washbourn.  
 Morrison Cup (hurdles): D. H. Lee.  
 Hanson Fraser Cup (field events), J. Matsis and M. Mareko (equal 1).  
 Auckland Old Boys' Cup (100 yards, inter. A grade), Auckland Old Boys' Cup (220 yards, inter. A grade): R. P. Herrick.  
 Hutchinson Cup (440 yards, inter. A grade), Boot Memorial Cup (mile, inter. A grade): B. S. D. Geary.  
 McKenzie Cup (hurdles, inter. A grade): S. M. Stevens.  
 Auckland Old Boys' Cup (880 yards, inter. A grade): D. N. Rissman.  
 Johns' Cup (cross-country, inter.): E. T. Bell.  
 A. J. Allport Memorial Cup (inter. A grade field events): R. J. Best.  
 D. E. Wood Cup (100 yards, junior A grade), Jackson Cup (hurdles, junior A grade), William Scott Cup (junior cross-country): L. R. Prebble.  
 Blundell Price Cup (mile, junior A grade): R. O. Richardson.  
 Wardell Cup (mile, junior B grade): J. H. Haselden.  
 Ward Cup (440 yards, junior B grade): D. N.

- McLenaghan Prize (Form IV agriculture): C. G. Lyon.  
 F. Sanders Memorial Prize (Form IV): D. L. L. Crooks.  
 Art Prize: B. T. Turnbull.  
 Woodwork Prize: N. A. Henrikson.  
 Metalwork Prize: D. S. Collie.  
 Ballroom Dancing Cup: J. Matsis.  
 C. W. Wood Speech Prizes: Form IV, H. P. Brown, D. G. Johnston; Form III, R. W. Ledingham, G. North.  
 Certificates of attainment (studies at post-university entrance level): D. E. Ball, E. J. Barwell, M. R. Gilchrist, B. J. Greenall, W. R. Harding, O. M. Jones, B. J. Lucy, J. L. Lumsden, D. McClatchy, J. Matsis, I. D. Mawson, R. Mulvay, D. L. Murray, K. M. Nicholas, D. A. Pickering, H. J. Plunkett, G. F. Risk, A. E. Roscoe, A. R. G. Saunders, E. O. Sullivan, R. W. Washbourn, P. J. Woodnorth.  
 Chess Championship (Harding Cup): G. J. Vincent.

Gibb.

- Tennis: Renton Cup (senior singles champ.), J. N. Isaacs; Green Cup (junior singles championship), C. G. Moore; Chapman Cup (Thomas House singles championship), M. Mareko.  
 Squash: Mathewson Cup (championship): J. N. Isaacs.  
 Fives: Martin Cup (School championship), J. N. Isaacs.  
 Boxing: Davie Cup (School championship), A. L. R. Godkin; Dr. Little Cup (most scientific boxer), P. C. Hoskin; McGlashan Medal (gamest loser), J. H. Haselden.  
 Swimming: Senior Championship Cup, J. L. Lumsden; Dunn Cup (junior championship), D. I. Walton; Wilson Memorial Cup (mile), Temple Cup (life saving), S. Moffat.  
 Shooting: Senior Championship Cup, A. P. Anderson; Intermediate Championship Cup, L. E. Tregenza; Junior Championship Cup, A. A. Marshall.  
 Physical Education: Interform Competition Shield, Form V Ag.; Team Leaders' Cup, E. T. Bell; D. S. Kemshed Trophy (School gymnastic champion), P. Matsis.  
 Cricket: McCaskill Cup (best batting average first XI), Allison Cup (best bowling average first XI), Murray Jack Cup (outstanding all-round cricketer), B. R. Taylor; Mr. C. A. S. Hind's bat for century in School matches, G. J. Pateman (100 against St. Andrew's).  
 Hockey: Cason Cup (outstanding hockey player of the season): C. D. Roderick.  
 Special Awards: M. J. Scott Cup (best all-round sporting record), M. Mareko.

Inter-House Awards: Hunter Cup (senior football), Hogben (D. McClatchy); Cross-country Shield, Tait (J. L. Lumsden); McKenzie Cup (junior relay), Hogben (D. McClatchy); Aitken Cup (inter. relay), Tait (J. L. Lumsden); Taiaroa Trophy (inter-house basketball), Simmers (B. J. Greenall); Cleland Cup (champion House in all sports), Hogben (D. McClatchy).

#### SPORTS BLAZERS AND BARS

Athletics: D. H. Lee, J. Matsis, P. Matsis, M. Mareko, D. N. Rissman, R. J. Best, R. P. Herrick, B. D. Geary.  
Boxing: A. L. R. Godkin, P. C. Hoskin.  
Swimming: J. L. Lumsden, M. K. West, M. R. Gilchrist, D. I. Walton.  
Soccer: D. H. Lee, D. R. McDonald, S. M. Stevens, M. Dash.  
Squash: J. N. Isaacs.  
Fives: J. N. Isaacs.  
Tennis: J. N. Isaacs.  
Hockey: C. D. Roderick, J. C. McLean, L. E. Kelynaek, G. G. Gudsell, O. M. Jones, G. R. Nevill.

#### CERTIFICATES OF MERIT

Athletics: M. G. Loach, J. Matsis, P. Matsis, D. H. Lee, B. R. Denny, M. Mareko, R. Setchell, J. D. Scott, L. R. Prebble, A. D. Betts, R. B. Chappell, G. L. Carrodus, J. D. Maze, D. J. Lucy, D. N. Gibb, R. P. Herrick, R. J. Best, B. D. Geary, J. C. Hurst, D. M. Rissman, J. C. Park, W. B. Scott, C. G. Moore, S. M. Stevens, R. H. Simpson, J. K. Parr.  
Shooting: A. P. Anderson, L. E. Tregenza, A. A. Marshall.  
Swimming: J. L. Lumsden, M. R. Gilchrist, M. K. West, D. I. Walton, R. L. Dodd, L. E. Kelynaek.  
Tennis: J. N. Isaacs, J. H. Ritchie, C. G. Moore, D. I. Walton.  
Squash: M. M. Jones, J. N. Isaacs.

#### CHAMPIONSHIP CERTIFICATES

Senior: J. Matsis, A grade 100yds, 220yds, 440yds, long jump, hop, step and jump; P. Matsis, A grade 880yds, mile, open mile walk, discus; M. Mareko, A shot put, javelin; R. W. Washbourn, cross-country; D. H. Lee, A hurdles, high jump; G. W. Heads, B long jump; H. W. Duncan, B mile; J. M. Gilson, B 100yds; R. G. Hornsey, B 220yds; R. Setchell, B 440yds, 880yds; J. D. Scott, B hop, step and jump; M. G. Loach, B hurdles, high jump; H. J. Plunkett, B shot put; A. P. Anderson, B sling ball; B. R. Denny, B sling ball.  
Intermediate: R. P. Herrick, A grade 100yds, 220yds; B. D. Geary, A 440yds, mile; D. N. Rissman, A 880yds, high jump, B 440yds; S. M. Stevens, A hurdles; R. J. Best, A long jump, hop, step and jump; R. G. Jackson, A sling ball; J. C. Hurst, A shot

Cadet Competitions: B Coy. Section Competition Shield, No. 1 Section (No. 9 Platoon, R. J. C. Mounsey); B Coy. Route Marching Trophy, No. 9 Platoon (Sergeant N. J. Young); Route Marching Shield, A.T.C. No. 1 Flight (Flight-Sergeant J. L. Lumsden); Cup for the Best N.C.O. in the Unit, R.S.M. B. J. Greenall.

Shooting: A. P. Anderson.

Cricket Caps: B. R. Taylor, J. C. F. Rowley, A. V. Cooke, G. J. Pateman, J. M. Gilson, L. Garvin, D. R. McInnes, P. B. Roddick.

Rugby Caps: M. Mareko, K. E. Fergusson, E. A. Fletcher, A. P. Anderson, D. A. Charman, B. R. Denny, H. W. Duncan, T. P. Elder, A. P. Hunter, P. Matsis, D. W. Slade, M. K. West, G. J. Pateman, R. Setchell.

Harriers: J. Gilson, M. Brown, E. T. Bell, B. Geary, B. Parris.

Fives: M. Harbrow, B. J. Black, A. R. Midgley, E. McMillan, J. N. Isaacs.

Physical Education: E. T. Bell, P. Matsis, R. J. Best, P. C. Hoskin.

Boxing: A. L. R. Godkin (heavyweight), C. T. Green (light-weight), H. Duncan (middle-weight), R. Halliday (welter-weight), P. C. Hoskin (light-weight), D. R. McDonald (feather-weight), I. L. Moses (bantam-weight), C. Stirling (fly-weight), G. G. Gudsell (midget-weight), J. Underhill (paper-weight), M. Arii (mosquito).

Harriers: J. M. Gilson, M. E. Brown, E. T. Bell, B. S. D. Geary, B. G. Parris, T. G. Seaton, P. A. Hurst.

Life Saving: L. E. Kelynaek, J. D. Maze.

put; C. G. Moore, B sling ball, C 440yds; J. C. Hurst, B hop, step and jump, hurdles; J. A. Bruce, B 100yds; D. M. Doyle, B 220yds; R. H. Simpson, B 880yds, mile; D. R. Oliff, B long jump; W. B. Scott, B high jump; E. T. Bell, B cross-country.  
Junior: L. R. Prebble, A grade 100yds, 220yds, 440yds, hurdles; S. B. Haselden, A 880yds; R. O. Richardson, A mile; R. B. Chappell, A long jump, hop, step and jump; J. D. Maze, A high jump; M. P. Isaacs, A shot put; G. L. Carrodus, A sling ball, B long jump; L. R. Prebble, cross-country; J. K. Parr, B 100yds, hurdles; B. D. Haig, B 220yds; D. N. Gibb, B 440yds, 880yds; J. H. Haselden, B mile; D. J. Lucy, B high jump, shot put, sling ball, hop, step and jump.



## CLELAND CUP

	DAWSON	HOGBEN	SIMMERS	TAIT
Swimming	6.20	11.30	2.62	9.88
Athletics	10.76	14.90	14.11	10.23
Tennis	4.25	2.875	5.375	2.50
Steeplechase	5.26	6.67	5.70	7.37
Rugby	5.00	15.00	3.33	6.67
Boxing	5.18	8.69	3.81	7.32
Fives	1.33	5.33	3.33	0.00
Basketball	5.00	0.00	7.50	2.50
Shooting	3.87	1.57	2.74	1.82
	<hr/> 46.85 <hr/>	<hr/> 66.335 <hr/>	<hr/> 48.515 <hr/>	<hr/> 48.29 <hr/>

## THOMAS HOUSE

THOMAS HOUSE reassembled on Monday, February 2, with an increased roll of 212. Dorms 9, 10 and 11 had been converted into bunkrooms during the holidays to cope with the increase.

Four new housemasters were welcomed, Messrs. Lewthwaite, Vincent, Sadler and Evans, as reinforcements for Mr. Manning and Mr. B. W. Wilson.

The Head of the House was P. A. Waymouth who led seven other prefects well in times of triumph and adversity.

There were many dances and other social evenings held with Girls' High School, including the usual dancing class during the winter. The annual Craighead Ball was a great success, as usual. All of these occasions constituted welcome breaks from the daily routine of organised prep.

Our new matron this year, Mrs. Hedger, quickly showed her abilities and must be thanked and congratulated on a very successful year.

Father Christmas made a timely arrival on Rectory feast night to enjoy the festivities. During the evening he distributed many appropriately selected presents which were appreciated greatly by the Prep. boys. An excellent menu for the feast was prepared by Mrs. Hedger and her staff. The leavers were wished the best of luck for the future, and it is felt that in years to come they will look back on their days in Thomas House with gratitude and affection.

## CAMERA CLUB

*Master-in-charge:* Mr. P. S. Evans.

*President:* G. F. Risk.

*Secretary:* A. M. M. Bruce.

*Treasurer:* D. E. Ball.

*Committee:* K. S. Breed and Harrison.

UNFORTUNATELY no School time was allotted to our Club this year so its activities were somewhat limited although all members were enthusiastic. There was much praiseworthy work carried out during the year, however, and the competitions were won with prints of high quality. A shield was generously donated to the Club by Mr. M. Doak, of Timaru, and was won by D. E. Ball.

Competition results: Open — D. E. Ball 1, G. S. Brown 2. Farm Study — G. S. Brown 1, J. W. Foster 2. 35m.m. Slide — W. R. Harrison 1, K. S. Breed 2.



DAVID ENDON BALL  
(NUTS)

*Quotation:* 'Constant curbing of petty privilege'

*Theme Song:* 'Honey, be my honey bee'

*Proposed Career:* Agriculturist

*Probable Destiny:* Apiarist

*Trade Mark:* That innocent look

*Prototype:* Grayson

*Favourite Expression:* 'Yoh'

*Pet Aversion:* Tom Doolley

*Ambition:* To invent a bottle that will contain his home brew

*Pastime:* Riding someone else's bike off the wharf

*Achievements and Activities:* House Prefect '58 '59, 'A' harrier, 6A roll, swimming, Cpl. No. 2 Plt., inter-school harriers, 5th Grade A, athletics

*Proposed Career:* Agriculturist

*Probable Destiny:* Seagull

*Trade Mark:* Craighead scarf

*Prototype:* Cyrano de Bergerac

*Favourite Expression:* 'How's de woman?'

*Pet Aversion:* Swots

*Ambition:* To remain a bachelor

*Pastime:* Routine

*Activities and Achievements:* Athletics, 1st XV, indoor basketball, swimming, Flt. Sgt. A.T.C., tennis, Cpt. water polo



BRIAN JOHN GREENALL  
(DAISY)

*Quotation:* 'Shocking tales the rogue could tell, nobody can woo so well'

*Theme Song:* 'The little space girl'

*Proposed Career:* Chemical engineer

*Probable Destiny:* Millionaire author of 'How to play in five easy lessons'

*Trade Mark:* Platter chatter

*Prototype:* 'I'm the first' (and last)

*Favourite Expression:* 'What was top of the Hit Parade last night?'

*Pet Aversion:* Regulations and rules, ergs, calcs, and joules

*Ambition:* To be able to sing

*Pastime:* Australian top thirty

*Achievements and Activities:* School Prefect and Head of Simmers '59, head assembly pianist '58-'59, opera '59, R.S.M. Cadet Unit '59, debating '57 '58 '59



EDWARD JOHN BARWELL  
(TED)

*Quotation:* 'I lean back, my right leg creating speed'

*Theme Song:* 'I got stung'

*Proposed Career:* Secondary school teacher

*Probable Destiny:* Racing driver

*Trade Mark:* That air of profound knowledge

*Prototype:* Stirling Moss

*Favourite Expression:* 'What's he got that I haven't got?'

*Pet Aversion:* Speed limits

*Ambition:* Le Mans

*Pastime:* Driving

*Achievements and Activities:* 6A Roll Monitor, Cpt. Soccer A



WARWICK RHYS HARDING  
(RICE)

*Quotation:* 'Now is the time for drinking, and with sportive foot to beat the earth'

*Theme Song:* 'Say Mama'

*Proposed Career:* Doctor

*Probable Destiny:* Lung cancer research guinea pig

*Trade Mark:* Height

*Prototype:* Benny Goodman

*Favourite Expression:* 'Zutty . . .'

*Pet Aversion:* All those in authority

*Ambition:* Rock 'n' roll exhibitionist

*Pastime:* Rock 'n' roll 'n' rock 'n' roll 'n' rock 'n' roll

*Achievements and Activities:* Orchestra, Hockey 1st XI



MICHAEL RUTHERFORD  
GILCHRIST (GILLIE)

*Quotation:* 'He smiled a kind of sickly smile and curled upon the floor, And the subsequent proceedings interested him no more.'

*Theme Song:* 'My defences are down'



OWEN MARSHALL JONES  
(Taffy)

*Quotation:* 'All great men are dying—I feel ill'

*Theme Song:* 'Spinach song'

*Proposed Career:* Secondary school teacher

*Probable Destiny:* Peter Seller's replacement

*Trade Mark:* Pies at break

*Prototype:* See probable destiny

*Favourite Expression:* 'What a joker'

*Pet Aversion:* Greek

*Ambition:* B.B.C. variety star

*Pastime:* Slunking with Woody and arguing with Florry

*Achievements and Activities:* Member of Auntie Rotter Club, Hockey 1st XI, swimming and life-saving



DONALD McCLATCHY  
(MASSIVE)

*Quotation:* 'There would be no great ones if there were no little ones'

*Theme Song:* 'With a little bit o' luck'

*Proposed Career:* Agriculturist

*Probable Destiny:* Anarchist

*Trade Mark:* Size

*Prototype:* Bantam

*Favourite Expression:* 'No! I'm too busy forging ahead'

*Pet Aversion:* Education system

*Ambition:* To grow

*Pastime:* Annoying Murray

*Achievements and Activities:* School Prefect, Head of Hogben House, House Prefect, cupho, Brass Band, 1st XI Soccer



BRIAN THOMAS LUCY  
(Lou)

*Quotation:* 'Leave now for dogs and apes, man has for ever'

*Theme Song:* 'I'm so ashamed'

*Proposed Career:* Secondary school teacher

*Probable Destiny:* N.Z. Rugby Football Union

*Trade Mark:* That professorial look

*Prototype:* Only specimen not known to science

*Favourite Expression:* 'See you at the garden club'

*Pet Aversion:* Kidnappings

*Ambition:* To learn to drive (successfully)

*Pastime:* Physics projects

*Achievements and Activities:* Pipe Band, hockey, Garden Club



JOHN MATSIS

*Quotation:* 'More haste less speed'

*Theme Song:* 'It's late'

*Proposed Career:* Secondary school teacher

*Probable Destiny:* Rickshaw boy

*Trade Mark:* His speed

*Prototype:* Bobby Morrow

*Favourite Expression:* 'Oh, I'm late; sorry!'

*Pet Aversion:* Being late

*Ambition:* To get there on time

*Pastime:* Sitting exams.

*Achievements and Activities:* Athletics '57 '58 '59, 1st XV '58 '59, Sgt. Med. Plt. '58 '59, Orchestra



JOHN LINDSAY LUMSDEN  
(LUMMIE)

*Quotation:* 'Novelty is the soul of fun'

*Theme Song:* 'Ain't misbehavin'

*Proposed Career:* Engineer

*Probable Destiny:* Car greaser

*Trade Mark:* Gold tooth

*Prototype:* Anton Sailer

*Favourite Expression:* 'See if I care'

*Pet Aversion:* Elvis

*Ambition:* To ski down without walking up

*Pastime:* Ski-ing . . . (pronounced)

*Achievements and Activities:* School Prefect and Head of Tait House '59, swimming, Howell House water polo, Sen. Flt. Sgt. A.T.C., 2nd XV '57-'59



IAN DARCY MAWSON  
(DARCY)

*Quotation:* 'I see some women who are all the time occupied with applying washes to their hair to give it a blonde colour'

*Theme Song:* 'Smoke gets in your eyes'

*Proposed Career:* Secondary school teacher

*Probable Destiny:* Catchment board chairman

*Trade Mark:* Flat top

*Prototype:* James Cagney

*Favourite Expression:* 'Hoots mon'

*Pet Aversion:* Pony tails

*Ambition:* To grow his hair

*Pastime:* Rolling his own

*Achievements and Activities:* Bath Steward '59, swimming, athletics, member of Auntie Rotter Club





**ROLAND MULVAY**  
(PROF.)

*Quotation:* 'Touch of vagueness which indicates that his pen was not firmly held'

*Theme Song:* 'Man piaba'

*Proposed Career:* Motel owner

*Probable Destiny:* Alpine guide

*Trade Mark:* His laugh

*Prototype:* Platyhelminthes cestoda

*Favourite Expression:* 'What a blimen party that was . . .'

*Pet Aversion:* Petrol tax

*Ambition:* To reduce the price of gin and squash

*Pastime:* Going to the Hermitage

*Achievements and Activities:* Harriers '55-'59, ski-ing, mountaineering



**DAVID LINDLEY MURRAY**

*Quotation:* 'Slowly does it'

*Theme Song:* 'I'm sticking with you'

*Proposed Career:* Agriculturist

*Probable Destiny:* Post-hole digger

*Trade Mark:* That morbid look

*Prototype:* Only specimen in captivity

*Favourite Expression:* @&x%lb?/!

*Pet Aversion:* Fast women

*Ambition:* To stay good

*Pastime:* Annoying McClatchy

*Achievements and Activities:* 2nd XV, N.C.O.T.U. instructor, squash, swimming, athletics



**KEITH MANNERS  
NICOLAS (NICK)**

*Quotation:* 'To be alone is the fate of all great minds'

*Theme Song:* 'I got stripes'

*Proposed Career:* Secondary school teacher

*Probable Destiny:* Librarian

*Trade Mark:* Simpleton's expression

*Prototype:* Einstein

*Favourite Expression:* 'Yeah . . .'

*Pet Aversion:* Holmyard

*Ambition:* Never to go on Cadet parade

*Pastime:* Real jazz

*Activities and Achievements:* R.Q.M.S., W.O.2



**DAVID ALEXANDER  
PICKERING (PICK)**

*Quotation:* 'Finished and finite clods, untroubled by a spark'

*Theme Song:* 'Roll out the barrel'

*Proposed Career:* Engineer

*Probable Destiny:* Gardener

*Trade Mark:* Hair

*Prototype:* Pterodactyl

*Favourite Expression:* 'What parties are on?'

*Pet Aversion:* Glasses

*Ambition:* To get a scholarship

*Pastime:* Growing sideburns

*Activities and Achievements:* Hockey, Cpl. Sigs.



**HERBERT JOHN  
PLUNKETT (HERB)**

*Quotation:* 'I hate women as a race'

*Theme Song:* 'Gotta travel on'

*Proposed Career:* Agriculturist

*Probable Destiny:*

Cockey

*Trade Mark:* Mark of the landed gentry

*Prototype:* MacKenzie

*Favourite Expression:* 'Feed her the herbs'

*Pet Aversion:* New house masters

*Ambition:* To drink Ball's home brew

*Pastime:* The land

*Achievements and Activities:* Athletics, football, Pipe Sergeant, Pipe Band



**GEORGE FRASER RISK**

*Quotation:* 'To forge ahead or not to forge ahead'

*Theme Song:* 'Now you has jazz'

*Proposed Career:* Industrial chemist

*Probable Destiny:* Second class bottle washer in a pub

*Trade Mark:* High-velocity clap-trap

*Prototype:* Sinatra

*Favourite Expression:* 'Scholarship in a month'

*Pet Aversion:* Disarmament talks

*Ambition:* To eject the Chem. Lab. in elliptical orbit

*Achievements and Activities:* House Prefect '59, School Prefect '59, Hogben Choir, senior harriers, Cpl. No. 1, Dux '59



ALEXANDER RICHARD  
GEORGE SAUNDERS  
(FLORRY)

*Quotation:* 'There is nothing either good or bad but thinking makes it so'

*Theme Song:* 'Seven little girls'

*Proposed Career:* Anglican ministry

*Probable Destiny:* Prime Minister

*Trade Mark:* 'That slick character in 6A'

*Prototype:* Richard Diamond

*Favourite Expression:* 'Whataya hungin' on?'

*Pet Aversion:* Study periods

*Ambition:* To keep awake in history

*Pastime:* Guffing and side-tracking in history

*Achievements and Activities:* Member of the Auntie Rotter Club, Sgt. No. 6 Plt., editor 'Bulletin' '57, 6A roll



ALAN EDWARD ROSCOE  
(ROCKY)

*Quotation:* 'Abstinence is as easy to me as temperance would be difficult'

*Theme Song:* 'Stein Song'

*Proposed Career:* Research

*Probable Destiny:* Teacher

*Trade Mark:* Sleepy expression

*Prototype:* Rocky Marciano

*Favourite Expression:* 'I haven't done it'

*Pet Aversion:* Reports

*Ambition:* Absolutely none

*Pastime:* Trying to do nothing

*Achievements and Activities:* 1st XI Soccer, house football, Orchestra, Cpl. Sigs.



EDWARD ORAL SULLIVAN  
(EDDIE)

*Quotation:* 'Who can find a virtuous woman?'

*Theme Song:* 'I'm just a poor bachelor'

*Proposed Career:* Lawyer

*Probable Destiny:* Habitual criminal

*Trade Mark:* That voice

*Prototype:* Perry Mason

*Favourite Expression:* 'Excuse me, Sir, but ...'

*Pet Aversion:* Women in blue

*Ambition:* Not to take chemistry

*Pastime:* The vices

*Achievements and Activities:* Head of Tait and Howell Houses '59, squash, tennis, fives, C.S.M. A Coy.



ROGER WILLIAM  
WASHBOURN (WASHY)

*Quotation:* 'Only to hint at the existence of wickedness in a light, easy and agreeable manner'

*Theme Song:* 'Lonely boy'

*Proposed Career:* Forestry

*Probable Destiny:* Toothpick manufacturer

*Trade Mark:* Sunburn

*Prototype:* Edmund Hillary

*Favourite Expression:* 'Blow you, mate'

*Pet Aversion:* Dogs on corners

*Ambition:* To remain single

*Pastime:* Misogyny

*Achievements and Activities:* Head of Dawson '59, Brass Band, assembly pianist '56-'59, 1st Soccer XI, harriers



PETER JOHN  
WOODNORTH  
(WOODY)

*Quotation:* 'She's beautiful and therefore to be woo'd; She's a woman, and therefore to be won'

*Theme Song:* 'I'm walking backwards for Christmas'

*Proposed Career:* Public accountant

*Probable Destiny:* Bookie

*Trade Mark:* His walk

*Prototype:* Eccles

*Favourite Expression:* 'What women are going?'

*Pet Aversion:* Pumice

*Ambition:* To work in a study period

*Pastime:* Slunking with Jones and running bearings

*Achievements and Activities:* Member of Auntie Rotter Club, hockey

## RECORDER GROUP

ON TUESDAY AFTERNOONS in Room A, a small recorder group of players has met under the leadership of I. W. McRobie, who is a recorder enthusiast. A fair amount of progress was made and some members should be ready to join the orchestra in 1960. The recorder is an instrument well worth playing. It is strange that so few boys are willing to sacrifice some time to a practical knowledge of music.

Members of the 1959 group were: A. J. Evans, N. D. Best, R. A. Dalley, K. R. McConnachie, A. T. Gray and D. I. Anstey.

## SCHOOL NOTES

### FIRST TERM

#### FEBRUARY

- 2 Thomas House reassembled
- 3 School re-opened: Messrs. P. S. Evans, Sadler, Lewthwaite and Vincent joined the staff
- 4 Prefects announced
- 5 Barracks began
- 14 Guard of Honour from Thomas House marched in the Floral Procession
- 23 Robin Ball spoke of his trip to England and the Continent
- 24 Swimming Sports
- 25 Cantabrians played First XI, plus a few ex-members, on Rectory Field

#### MARCH

- 2 First XI to St. Andrews: A draw
- 6 Dr. Wood, of Methodist Ladies' College, Melbourne, spoke to the School
- 10 Otago First XI arrived. Game cancelled after first day because of rain

- 19 First XI played Waitaki
- 21 School Athletic Sports: Won by Hogben
- 25 Inter-Secondary School Athletic Sports cancelled because of rain

#### APRIL

- 17 A.T.C. travelled to Wigram for a weekend camp
- 27 Talks given to School on I.G.Y. by Commander R. T. Hale and Petty Officer Taylor

#### MAY

- 1 Full Dress Rehearsal for Opera in Gymnasium
- 4 Dress Rehearsal in the Theatre Royal
- 5 Opening Night of 'The Pirates of Penzance.' Three night season
- 8 End of term

### SECOND TERM

#### MAY

- 26 School re-opened: Mr. W. Restall relieving and Mrs. Wilson part-time

#### JUNE

- 2 Mr. L. K. Murray returned
- 10 Cross Country Races
- 15 School Examinations begin
- 26 First XV lost to Christchurch Boys' High, 14-6, at Christchurch

#### JULY

- 7 First XV beat Otago B.H.S., 17-8, at Dunedin. First Soccer XI also played
- 8 Half-holiday for the British Lions' match against the Combined team
- 9 Dr. R. G. Simmers addressed the School
- 15 Secondary Schools' Music Festival



- 21 First XV played St. Andrew's here. School won 12-6
- 23 Cross-country teams ran in Christchurch
- 30 Inter-House Choir Competitions

## AUGUST

- 8 School First XV lost to Waitaki, 11-8, in Timaru
- 17 Southland Boys' High School defeated School, 26-0, here
- 20 School Photographs taken
- 21 End of term

## T H I R D T E R M

## SEPTEMBER

- 15 School re-opened
- 24 Secondary Schools' Religious Conference
- 30 Boxing

## OCTOBER

- 1 Solo Singing Competitions
- 8 Accompanists' Competition
- 19 VI B Exams started
- 21 Pipe Band Competitions
- 29 V Form and VI A Exams began

## NOVEMBER

- 8 Church Parade at St. Mary's
- 11 Route Marching Competition

- 12 Brass Band Competitions

- 13 Accrediting

- 18 First School Certificate paper. Enrolling of new boys begun

- 23 Grading and clearing of west section under way

- 27 Staff Farewell to Mr. Moore. Leavers' Ball

- 30 Address to School, Girls' High and Craighead, by Dr. L. Pauling

## DECEMBER

- 2 Display Day

- 2 Prizegiving

- 2 Morning Break-up Assembly

## P I P E B A N D

*Master-in-Charge:* Mr. A. J. Calder

## BAND OFFICERS

*Drum Major:* P. A. Waymouth

*Drum Sergeant:* M. H. Morland

*Drum Corporal:* D. F. Farr

*Pipe Major:* W. J. Milne

*Pipe Sergeant:* H. J. Plunkett

*Pipe Corporal:* N. E. Waters

## BAND PERSONNEL

*Pipers:* K. J. Breed, E. C. Brown, T. Calder, D. S. Collie, P. Goulding, P. Gray, D. Lucy, J. H. McIlwraith, I. K. Milne, I. R. Munro, J. J. Reveley, L. Wallach, D. Waters.

*Drummers:* Side: D. F. Farr, B. T. Lucy, G. Nevill, W. Iles, J. D. Maze. Solo: M. H. Morland. Tenor: P. F. McLean, P. Davidson. Bass: T. G. Seaton.

## INSTRUCTORS

*Piping:* Mr. R. Young

*Drill:* Mr. A. J. Calder

ALTHOUGH THERE WERE HEAVY LOSSES in the pipers' ranks this year the addition of several promising juniors built up the strength and standard of the band. Towards the end of the year the band presented for the first time a drum major's display, reaching a very satisfactory standard. The band was fortunate in having experienced members in key positions.

P. A. Waymouth, in his third year as Drum Major, maintained his high standard of discipline and efficiency.

Parades attended during this year were as follows: A floral procession; the annual School sports; two Scottish Hall concerts; the Trinity Church Fair; a garden party at Gleniti; the School church parade; the South Canterbury Pipe



Bands' church parade at Waimate. In addition a quartette representing the band played at the annual School choir contest. The band was presented with a cup by the Timaru Scottish Society, called the Timaru Scottish Society Challenge Cup, and is for the most improved piper — this was awarded to I. R. Munro. At the South Canterbury annual Pipe Band competition, teams representing the band competed with outstanding success, winning all four trophies. This competition is for all South Canterbury bands and as the standard of playing was high the win was particularly meritorious.

The results were: T. Crabb Challenge Cup (duet), W. J. Milne and I. R. Munro. W. W. Best Challenge Cup (trio), I. R. Munro, W. J. Milne, and M. H. Morland. J. Rhodes Challenge Cup (quartette), H. J. Plunkett, W. J. Milne, I. R. Munro, and M. H. Morland. J. Nesbitt Challenge Cup (drum solo), M. H. Morland. T. Calder and P. Goulding gained second place in the duet.

Early in the year the band officers attended the funeral of Mr. W. W. Best. Mr. Best was primarily responsible for outfitting the band in uniforms and was a worthy representative of the band at the South Canterbury Centre of the New Zealand Pipe Bands' Association. Mr. Best's enthusiasm and active interest in the band will be greatly missed.

Results in the School's annual piping competition were:—

*A Grade* (Murray Memorial Cup): I. R. Munro 1, W. J. Milne 2, H. J. Plunkett 3.

*B Grade* (D. K. McKenzie Cup): T. Calder 1, D. Lucy 2, and D. Waters 3.

The McDonald Cup for the best all-round bandsman was awarded jointly to P. A. Waymouth and M. H. Morland.

## B R A S S   B A N D

THE YEAR 1959 will definitely go down as one of the most successful of the band's career. Not only has the band music been of a high standard but it has managed to build its ranks considerably. One of the factors contributing to the high standard of music was the luck of purchasing good second hand basses, thus making a strong foundation. Also a new euphonium was bought. The money for these instruments had been raised in a dusty day's work of a lime drive, last year. The band has similar plans next year to raise money to replace instruments of the middle section.

Perhaps the hardest piece of music that the band has ever handled was attempted this year. The piece was 'The Selections from The Pirates of Penzance.' After much patient work from the conductor and hard practice from the boys the band played on all three nights of the concert with confidence and perfection.

Again we must thank Mr. Frank Smith, the conductor, for his untiring efforts and enthusiasm. We are sure this year's success could only have been possible with his knowledge and guidance.

The annual Solo Competition was judged by Mr. D. McDougall, who found the standards both in A and B Grade very high.

Results were:—

*A Grade*: A. G. Lewis, 92 points, 1; D. E. Wolff, 91 points, 2; A. E. Marsh, 87 points, 3.

*B Grade*: R. J. Preston, 76 points, 1; D. C. Minifie, 75 points, 2; C. R. Stirling, 65 points, 3.

*C Grade*: G. R. Wolff, 66 points, 1; T. W. Heath, 62 points, 2; C. B. Chilcott, 55 points, 3.

Two of our members, David Wolff and Tony Lewis, were selected for the National Junior Brass Band, at which they acquired a wealth of knowledge and experience.

## BAND PERSONNEL

*Master-in-Charge:* Mr. C. E. Brunsdon      *Sergeant:* A. G. Lewis  
*Conductor:* Mr. F. Smith      *Librarian:* A. E. Marsh  
*Band Master:* D. E. Wolff      *Corporal:* D. McClatchy  
*Solo Cornets:* D. E. Wolff, L. R. Jones, L. S. Taiaroa and B. R. Denny.  
*Repiano Cornet:* B. G. Keeley.  
*Flugel:* R. C. Williams.  
*Soprano Cornet:* G. B. Raymond.  
*Second Cornets:* C. R. Stirling, R. J. Preston.  
*Third Cornets:* G. R. Johnson, B. C. Chilcott, S. D. Moffat, B. G. McDonald and C. M. McClintock.  
*Solo Tenor Horn:* A. E. Marsh.  
*First Tenor Horn:* D. C. Minifie.  
*Second Tenor Horn:* G. J. Brighans.  
*First Baritone:* J. W. McKay.  
*Second Baritone:* K. A. Orange.  
*Euphonium:* D. McClatchy.  
*First Trombones:* A. G. Lewis, R. W. Washbourn.  
*Second Trombones:* N. B. Ford, R. K. Leach and E. R. Kinsman.  
*E Flat Basses:* G. R. Wolff, B. J. Christie, T. W. Heath, M. R. White.  
*B Flat Basses:* J. G. Wilson, D. Bussau.  
*Side Drums:* R. McDonald, A. H. Brookfield, and W. G. Parker.  
*Bass Drum:* A. D. Betts.  
*Learners:* P. M. Shearer, R. L. Dodd, J. L. Riley, J. M. Gazzard and J. W. Foster.

## O R C H E S T R A    1 9 5 9

*Conductor:* Mr. M. Biggs.

*Pianist:* A. B. Blanchard.

*First Violins:* J. Matsis (leader), D. H. Lee, W. R. Harding, A. Roscoe.

*Second Violins:* J. Pickford, A. J. McLachlan, G. C. Rollinson, G. M. Moses, V. R. T. Gough, J. N. Isaacs, D. McInnes.

*Third Violins:* N. T. Baird, D. Martin, C. Fraser, F. V. McClimont.

*Recorders:* I. W. McRobie, R. E. M. Cooper, S. Hurst, G. L. Jones.

*Clarinets:* C. Moore, G. Pateman, P. L. Dyne, J. G. Rowan.

*Double Bass:* P. A. Hurst.

Members of the Brass Band joined the Orchestra for the Centennial Secondary School's Concert in the Theatre Royal.

## C H O I R    C O N T E S T

THE MEETING OF THE PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION on July 30 was attended by a very large appreciative audience for the Annual Choir Contest for the Evans Cup. The test piece was 'Since First I Saw Your Face' and each choir was required to present a hymn of own selection. All choirs had worked hard for this event and reflected credit on their conductors. The standard achieved by the choirs fully justifies the tradition that these House Choirs are trained without adult assistance—the essence of the whole competition. The judge was Mr. B. Strathern, who expressed pleasure that he had been asked to judge and his opinion that the choirs deserved the praise of all those present.

## Results:—

1. Hogben House. (Conductor: B. R. Denny. Accompanist: A. B. Blanchard).
2. Tait House. (Conductor: D. E. Wolff. Accompanist: D. L. Murray).
3. Simmers House. (Conductor: J. Matsis. Accompanist: J. M. Densem).
4. Dawson House. (Conductor: R. W. Washbourn. Accompanist: R. E. M. Cooper).

## Other musical items presented were:—

1. School Orchestra — Conductor: Mr. M. H. Biggs.
  - a. March from Carmen — Bizet
  - b. Five Waltzes — Schubert
  - c. Invitation to the Dance — Weber
2. Pianoforte Solo: Arabesque, Schumann — B. J. Greenall.
3. Recorder Solo: Alla Hornpipe, Moulin Rouge — I. W. McRobie.
4. Brass Quartette: Comrades in Arms — D. E. Wolff, L. R. Jones, A. E. Marsh, A. G. Lewis.
5. Clarinet Duet: Adantino in D. Minor, Close of a Long Long Day — P. L. Dyne, C. G. Moore. Accompanist: A. B. Blanchard.
6. Quartette of Pipers: Selection — N. E. Waters, W. J. Milne, H. J. Plunkett, I. W. Munro, M. H. Morland.

## M E M O R I A L   L I B R A R Y

FINEST GIFT to the School this year has been the complete set of War Histories. Old Boys, whose gratitude and generosity built the splendid Memorial Library, have now provided a record of the nation at war wherein may be found the deeds of not a few of their number.

Gifts of books have been received from individual Old Boys and we are grateful for this continuing addition to our stock. Demands on the library are certain to grow mightily in the next few years as the School roll soars.

To help with the steadily increasing volume of work a part-time assistant has been engaged. It is expected that this move will encourage even more effective use of the varied resources.

## C H E S S   C L U B

THE CLUB IS VERY MUCH INDEBTED to last year's champion, Mr. A. R. Harding, for the gift of a handsome championship cup. This was deservedly won by G. J. Vincent who beat A. D. Mackenzie 2-0 in the final.

G. J. Vincent and A. W. Mulligan gained valuable experience in the Canterbury Schoolboys' Tournament held in the August holidays.

Lunch hour chess was not so popular in the winter term, but a small group of new third formers took a keen interest in the third term.

The sets of chessmen are now showing signs of age, and the knights in particular seem very vulnerable. There would be a ready market here for special schoolboy all steel sets guaranteed unbreakable.

We look forward to a more successful year in 1960.

## A S S E M B L Y   P I A N I S T S

A VERY HIGH STANDARD of playing has been achieved by the group of pianists who have voluntarily performed at morning assembly throughout the year. The hours of practice given up by these boys to the musical life of the School should be appreciated by all who have enjoyed these items. Although the group has been somewhat smaller than in some years it has not only provided enjoyable items every morning but also provided stimulating leads to the opening hymn and Lord's Prayer. Special thanks are due to Greenall who has acted as School accompanist for the year. Members of the group were: B. J. Greenall, N. T. Baird, A. B. Blanchard, R. E. M. Cooper, J. M. Densem, L. J. Ferry, C. G. Moore, T. Rose, G. B. Raymond (third term).

## M A T H S .   C L U B

FOUR MEETINGS were held during the year, all being reasonably well attended by members of Craighead, Girls' High School, and Boys' High School, together with a sprinkling of adults and mathematicians from other schools.

An interesting variety of subjects helped make the meetings of interest to seniors and juniors alike. At the first meeting of the year Mr. Bull spoke on 'Perfect Squares.' At the second meeting Mr. Bull again spoke, this time on 'Topology.' At the third meeting the subject was 'Regular Figures,' and Mr. Bull was once again the speaker. At the last meeting of the year, the guest speaker was Mr. Ramsay, a former master and an able mathematician, who made the subject of his annual address 'Computing Machines.'

Club officers were not elected this year as it was found more expedient merely to inform them of their positions. The results of this method of selection were: D. McClatchy, chairman, and W. Sutton, secretary. Special mention must be made of Mr. Bull's hard work and organisation which alone have kept the Club going.

## T H E   G R E E N   B O T T L E ,   1 9 5 9

THIS BOOK OF POEMS, written and produced by IV AI, was sold on Display Day, and also more widely distributed, at a minimum price of 6d. The profits, amounting to £6 11s. 4d., have been sent to the Save the Children Fund.

## T R A M P I N G   C L U B

THIS YEAR HAS BEEN A VERY SUCCESSFUL ONE for the tramping club. Parties have travelled to the Hermitage, Mt. Taylor, Mt. Nimrod, Burkes Pass and the Macaulay River.

A fifth and sixth group with Mr. B. Wilson and Mr. C. Burrows left Timaru on Friday night for the Hermitage in a Volkswagen van. At the Hooker Swing Bridge they off-loaded and prepared for the long walk to the Hooker Hut. Since this was to be done at night, everyone was well prepared with torches. At 10 o'clock the party started and made its way across the swing bridge and up the track to the accompaniment of the roaring Hooker River. After about four miles a large wash-out on the track looked too difficult to cross so the party had a thousand foot climb over it. By this time the weight of the packs was beginning to tell and everyone was glad to reach the shelter of the Hooker Hut and get into bed at 12.30.



Before light next morning, the cooks had prepared breakfast and the party had left the hut to attempt Mt. Kinsey, on the Mt. Cook Range. This entailed a climb down a creek bed on to the Hooker Glacier, across it, then up the other side and on to the mountain. The route across the glacier was littered with moraine, and lay through a field of great hummocks of ice. On the other side the moraine wall was negotiated, then a long shingle slide took the party on to snow-grass slopes. From there it was a steady climb on to the rock ridge of Kinsey and to the summit. There was a fine view of Mounts Cook and Sefton and Lake Pukaki, the Hooker, Tasman and Murchison Valleys. The day was brilliantly fine and the glittering snow and ice in all directions drew the attention of photographers. The peak was traversed and descended by a shingle slide into a little grassy basin. The return then was by the upward route. That night a four gallon tin was necessary to cook the stew!

On Sunday morning the party left reluctantly and made good time down the valley, chased by nor'west rain showers. Mrs. Bowie provided a very welcome lunch and everyone squeezed into the van for the trip back to Timaru, tired, but happy.

Two tramps were organised under the leadership of Mr. Vincent. Late in the first term a party of 10, mainly sixth formers, went to Mt. Taylor (7642ft.), sleeping in the double hut in the Ashburton Gorge. Arriving at 7 p.m., we had to scramble for wood as the primus was back in the study of Thomas House. After 'flap jacks' and scalding soup in the dark some spent the night fighting rats while others braved the cold under the 'Kombie.' Three a.m. saw us stretching our legs up the gorge and by sun rise we were half way up and nearly to the snow line. We reached the summit at 10 o'clock with one of the party very exhausted!

An early lunch gave us some energy to push rocks off a nearby summit while others went back early to the hut to prepare afternoon tea. Hunter bruised a bone half way down and he had to be carried down on the front seat of the 'Kombie' by six men taking turns—great fun when there is a swollen river to ford all the way.

Mt. Nimrod was the target for a third and fourth group who went with Mr. Burrows to the White Rock River through a patch of bush and up the stream. Large waterfalls barred the way so the party climbed up a rocky gully on to a main spur. Before long, numbers of boys found the heat and climb too arduous and made their way back to a jeep track on the road. The final party of a dozen climbed a leading spur on Mt. Nimrod through snowgrass up to some snow patches. The summit view extended into the Hakataramea Valley and most of South Canterbury. The tramp is a long one for a single day and a tired party made its way down the jeep track to the bus.

In September a party of 14 went to Burke's Pass, staying the night in the Youth Hostel. Snow did little to damp the party's spirits, although it snowed the whole time. Since the party consisted of third and fourth formers the Dog Trial Hill was enough to climb in 18 inches of snow, and snow men were left at the top as well as a partly formed igloo.

At Labour weekend four sixth formers and Mr. Burrows went to Mt. Gerald Station en route to the Macaulay River. Mrs. Malthus kindly prepared supper and the night was spent in a musterer's hut. The party was away at 7 o'clock the next morning from the Lilybank garage and tramped up the Macaulay River to the North-East Gorge stream. In rain from the sou'west the party went up the quite spectacular gorge, crossing the stream back and forth many times. Twelve miles up the stream camp was made, beside a little tarn at the head of the valley. Water falls roared from hanging valleys around the camp site. The weather cleared

somewhat and allowed a reconnaissance of the morrow's route. Several times that night the keas had to be chased away from the tents. At 5 o'clock next morning breakfast was prepared on a primus and at 7 o'clock the climbers made their way up the lip of a hanging valley which extends back to Mt. Alma and Achilles. Kicking steps through soft snow was hard work. Five minute spells were sufficiently tiring for each person. The party climbed up a rock rib then roped up and sidled across steep snow to a little col between the peaks of Mt. Achilles at about 7,000 feet. The route then was up a mixture of rock and snow to the summit of the low peak (8,050ft.). A cold nor'west wind blew clouds over to hide the main divide but there was a spectacular view of Mt. Alma and the Two Thumbs. The view extended down the Rangitata Valley and out on to the plains. It was too cold to stay long, so the party descended by the same route and were back in the camp after eight hours climbing. The wind increased during the night and the tents flapped madly. On Monday the going down river flats and terraces to the road was pleasant. Snowy peaks lay in all directions and Lake Tekapo was very blue and beautiful.

## L I F E   S A V I N G

THROUGHOUT THE SUMMER MONTHS newspaper reports emphasise the value of a knowledge of water safety and life-saving. Preparation for the very practical examinations of the Royal Lifesaving Society gives such knowledge in a most valuable way. We are grateful to the examiners and to those boys who act as instructors, thus enabling an ever-growing number of boys to qualify for awards.

Cold weather has often made the actual tests a matter of endurance. Great keenness and determination have been shown by many of those taking part and the allowance of School time has been amply requited by most of those given the opportunity. Though there was a drop in the number of awards gained this season a sharp rise is expected at the end of this year.

## G Y M N A S T I C   T E A M

UNDER THE GUIDANCE of Mr. Hillind, together with 11 of last year's members present, the Gymnastic Team experienced a very successful year, giving two public appearances, one at the Theatre Royal and the other in the Bay Hall with other secondary schools in a Centennial Display of Physical Training. The display at the Bay was a great experience for the team, being able to compare the standards of physical training of other schools and skill of other teams.

At these appearances the parallel bars and mats were the only pieces of equipment used, which laid emphasis on parallel bar and horse work ; the bars being very adaptable as a vaulting horse.

Owing to the lateness of Display Day, the team was unable to put on its customary display but pupils picked from each Form gave an exhibition of class exercises.

The members of the Gym. Team were: K. E. Fergusson (captain), R. A. Betts, M. E. Brehaut, E. A. Fletcher, W. A. Gerrard, A. L. R. Godkin, I. W. MacLaren, P. Matsis, C. L. Meyer, D. W. Slade, I. W. Spence, L. G. Taylor, S. Thompson, T. Thompson, and B. R. Wilson.

## BOXING

THE SCHOOL BOXING TITLE was won by A. Godkin when he narrowly defeated D. Charman in the School's annual championships held in the gymnasium. Giving away height, Godkin did well to withstand the solid punching of Charman who did his best to settle the issue with one good shot. Godkin was the sharper puncher at close quarters and this probably gave him the decision.

The cup for the most scientific boxer was won by P. Hoskin and the medal for the gamest loser was awarded to J. Haselden.

The headmaster (Mr. M. A. Bull) expressed regret at the death of Mr. T. Segar, who had helped boxing at the School for many years. Another official, Mr. A. D. McRae, had been unwell and all would wish him a speedy recovery. For 22 years Mr. J. Stewart had been coaching boxers at the School and was now retiring. He thanked him for his work and enthusiasm. He had not only trained pupils as boxers but also as gentlemen. He was indebted to the Timaru Boxing Association without whose help it would not be possible to hold the championships.

It was 46 years ago that he had boxed at the School with W. Shutt and Jimmy Haggerty, both of whom were New Zealand champions, said Mr. Stewart. He had enjoyed coaching the boys and wished them all well in their life after School.

## RESULTS

### School Championship:

Semi-final: D. Charman beat D. Bussau,  
A. Godkin beat P. D. Smith  
Final: Godkin beat Charman

### Light Heavyweight:

Semi-final: C. T. Green beat L. E. Kelynack,  
T. J. Brown beat N. J. Young  
Final: Green beat Brown

### Middleweight:

Final: H. Duncan beat F. Campbell

### Welterweight:

First round: L. Taiaroa beat M. Isaacs,  
O. Richardson beat J. Roddick  
Second round: E. Bell beat Taiaroa, R.  
Halliday beat D. C. Smith, P. Johnson  
beat Richardson  
Semi-finals: Halliday beat Bell, McMillan  
beat Johnson  
Final: Halliday beat McMillan

### Featherweight:

First round: J. Hawes beat R. Campbell  
Semi-finals: H. P. Brown beat Hawes, D. R.  
McDonald beat J. Haselden  
Final: McDonald beat Brown

### Bantamweight:

First round: G. North beat M. Struthers,  
D. Waters beat G. Campbell, I. Moses  
beat P. Gray  
Semi-finals: North beat Waters, Moses beat  
R. Ellis  
Final: Moses beat North

### Flyweight:

First round: F. McClimont beat R. Hurst,  
R. Thyme beat D. Bruce  
Semi-finals: C. Stirling beat McClimont,  
Thyme beat A. Tatui  
Final: Stirling beat Thyme

### Lightweight:

First round: P. Hoskin beat G. Nevin  
Semi-finals: Hoskin beat B. R. Wilson, G.  
Sandry beat D. Doyle  
Final: Hoskin beat Sandry

### Midget-weight:

First round: R. Gudsell beat P. Goulding,  
B. Rawcliffe beat D. Jolly  
Semi-finals: J. Young beat R. Gudsell, G.  
Gudsell beat Rawcliffe  
Final: Gudsell beat Young

### Mosquito-weight:

Semi-finals: M. Arii beat F. Tullett, B.  
Maconie beat C. MacIntyre  
Final: Arii beat Maconie

### Paperweight:

First round: K. Taylor beat I. Galbraith,  
J. Underhill beat J. Cassidy, P. Latimer  
beat J. Hunt, J. McIlwrick beat J. Cliff  
Semi-finals: Underhill beat Taylor, McIlwrick  
beat Latimer  
Final: Underhill beat McIlwrick

### Preparatory Championship:

Semi-finals: S. Ramsay beat J. Skelton, G.  
Cameron beat R. Emerson  
Final: Ramsay beat Cameron  
The referees were Messrs W. Jack and  
S. C. Ashton.



## CRUSADERS

THE TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL BRANCH of the New Zealand Crusaders Movement met regularly this year in Room H during Wednesday lunch hours. Early in the third term we lost our leader, Mr. Howard Mauger, owing to illness and we hope that he will be back with us in the near future. During the year the older Crusaders were glad to welcome several new boys, especially those who became interested through the visit of Dr. Billy Graham. Many heard Dr. Graham over the land line relays. Although the numbers of regular attenders has grown, the group is always pleased to welcome new members into the fellowship. During July, Waimate members visited us for a game of squash followed by tea at St. John's Hall, Highfield, and early in November several boys made a journey to Oamaru at the invitation of Waitaki Crusaders.

Mr. Mauger was joined this year in the leadership of the union by two staff members, Messrs. B. A. Vincent and D. E. Lewthwaite. The junior leader for this year was Paul Hudson.

We were happy to have Mr. V. C. Martin, the boys' travelling secretary, with us as well as several missionaries from various parts of the world.

One new badge was presented this year to Ian Totty. About a dozen keener boys have been meeting after tea on Monday and Thursday, in Room C, to study the Acts of the Apostles.

We feel that God has worked among us as we have tried to work in the furthering of the Gospel in this School.

## SOCCER

SOCCER STARTED WITH GREAT CUSTO this year and four teams were entered in the local competitions. Three teams played in the intermediate competition and after playing for half the season as A, B and C, it was decided by the soccer committee to name them Aces, Blackpool and Charlton. This proposal was approved of by the Football Association. At the beginning of the season the more promising players were chosen to represent the School as the First XI in the second division competition. This was a new section and the teams were battling for the Dodd Challenge Cup.

After some exciting games which became very fast and spectacular towards the end of the season, the First XI won the Dodd Cup and Charlton won the Fraser Cup. During the season the greatest rivalry was probably between the First XI and the Technical College First XI and after three matches High School had two wins and one game ended in a draw. The main feature of the season was the Otago match but the skill and experience of the southerners could not be matched by the School team. The resulting score was 8-0. A friendly game was played against a team from M.V. Hinakura but again their experience and skill was too much for the School team which went down 4-1. Results at the end of the season were as follows: Games played 15; won 11; lost 2; drew 2.

Two teams were entered in the second division five-a-side competition and the A team was runner-up, being defeated by Technical in a spectacular final by three corners to nil.

This year a large number of representatives were chosen from School teams. Lee, McDonald, Woodhead, Bussau and Stevens were chosen for the South Canterbury National Cup team. Dash, Woodhead, Stevens, McDonald, Roddick and Rosevear were chosen for the under 16 representatives, and Bower played for the under 14 team. Lee, McDonald, Dash and Bussau also represented South Canterbury in senior soccer.



The regular School teams were as follows:—

*First XI:* Waymouth, Washbourn, Roscoe, Roddick, Lee (captain), Dash, Rogers, Woodhead, Stevens, Rosevear, McDonald, Harbrow, McClatchy and Bussau.

*Aces:* Barwell (captain) McClimont, Bower, Hutchings, McKessar, Moffat, McIntosh, Grant, Bradley, Bruce and Hartstein.

*Blackpool:* Maitland (captain), D. Wolff, Lewis, McRobie, McGillivray, Campbell, Ashcroft, Collie, Davison, Crisp and Christie.

*Charlton:* Breed (captain), Tatui, D. Mackenzie, Slater, J. Hurst, J. Wilson, Sandrey, Mounsey, J. Wright, D. Jones, T. Finch, L. Gray and Richardson.

During the season the hockey field was altered and posts erected so that the soccer competition could be played there. This was appreciated by the Football Association and they donated a net to the School.

Messrs. K. Foxcroft and W. Pike, of the Football Association, gave up valuable time to coach the four teams two nights of the week and their services were very much appreciated by all concerned. Many thanks must also go to Mr. Murray and Mr. O'Neill for the support they gave throughout the season.

## SQUASH RACQUETS

THERE WAS LITTLE INTEREST taken in Squash Racquets by some members this year. A few of the stalwarts turned out regularly but many who started the season dropped out before the end.

Our thanks go to Mr. W. A. Lewis who presented a racquet to us. We are very pleased to see that the Old Boys of the School do not forget us, but continue to take an interest in the standard of squash at the School. Our congratulations go to D. Green and G. Bird, two ex-Schoolboy members, who toured Australia with the New Zealand squash team. G. Bird, in his first year away from School, has performed very well in national tournaments, winning the junior title and being selected for the New Zealand squash team.

One schoolboy member, J. N. Isaacs, performed with some note in outside competitions throughout the year. In the competition for the Mathewson Cup, Isaacs defeated Jones in the final.

Results: Semi-final, Isaacs beat Lewis; Jones beat Sullivan. Final, Isaacs beat Jones.

Although we were beaten by five games to one in the match against the seniors, we were far from disgraced. All the games were hard fought with the experience of the seniors making the difference.

Results:—

B. J. Rippin beat J. N. Isaacs	9/7, 6/9, 9/7, 9/4.
A. G. Lewis beat M. M. Jones	9/2, 9/7, 7/9, 9/5.
D. Burtenshaw beat E. O. Sullivan	10/8, 10/8, 9/3.
R. Pryde lost to A. Lewis	10/8, 9/4, 9/3.
C. A. Wilberg beat D. A. Charman	5/9, 9/5, 9/7, 8/10, 9/4.
M. Eddington beat D. L. Murray	9/3, 7/9, 7/9, 10/8, 9/2.

Our thanks go to Mr. R. G. Wilson for his help and interest, as without him the Schoolboy Club would be non-existent. Our thanks are also extended to the mothers who provided the supper. Mr. Wilson claims that it was the best supper ever arranged for the boys.

## C A N T E E N   N O T E S ,   1 9 5 9

## STAFF

*Manager:* M. H. Morland*Assistant-Manager:* D. G. P. Russell

*Assistants:* G. R. Nevill, R. E. M. Cooper, T. J. Brown, M. Cameron, S. W. Thomson, P. M. Shearer, R. A. Necklen, R. J. Pickford, J. Morrison, W. Calvert, J. D. Maze, E. N. Scott and J. Isaacs.

This year started out under a dark shadow with a noticeable absence of Mr. B. Leadley, as master-in-charge. To this man the School owes a great debt for his conscientious effort in guiding the canteen through its most difficult years, the years when progress was at a stand-still because the profits were paid directly to our creditors. Mr Leadley deserves our gratitude.

Mr. Vincent, in his first year in charge, has seen the path of progress wind briskly forward. A radio of modern design was purchased at his instigation. The canteen has also been painted, this in itself being still open to controversy. R. A. Necklen, W. Calvert, J. Morrison and D. Russell were responsible for this change. P. Shields gave his time willingly to decorate the walls.

Two new patented American drinks have been put upon our shelves for the first time, and are rapid sellers. Dissention and amalgamation amongst the local cordial manufacturers have resulted in new drinks appearing the whole time. The fruitful minds of the ice-cream manufacturers have produced many new forms of iced refreshments whose popularity soon reaches a climax and eventually goes the way of the dodo.

The Thomas House and Day Boy Staff deserve the full thanks of the School for making this amenity possible for yet another successful year.

## H A R R I E R S

THE 1959 SCHOOL HARRIER SEASON was again a very successful one. For only the second season running, the School entered in three inter-school races. There were roughly 60-odd regular harriers under the capable leadership of Mr. A. H. Mauger — it is to him that the harriers owe much for maintaining the fitness and enthusiasm of the squad throughout the season. Most would agree that Mr. Mauger has done a great job of organisation, and all would wish him a speedy recovery from his illness.

## C H R I S T C H U R C H   I N T E R - S C H O O L   R A C E S

Three School teams travelled to Christchurch to compete in these races on July 23. They were billeted either privately or by pupils of Christchurch West High School. The races were held over courses around the perimeter of South Hagley Park which, though fast and flat, included two difficult water jumps.

The senior race was won in a convincing fashion by Power of St. Bede's: First Timaru man home was R. Washbourn who ran solidly to earn a third place. The other School runners, P. Hurst, G. Risk, R. Mulvey and M. Brown, ran fairly well to finish in 26th., 40th., 35th., and 22nd. places respectively. Intermediate Race: Places — E. Bell, B. Parris, G. Sandrey, R. Simpson, J. Foster finished in 6th., 16th., 22nd., 30th., and 34th. respectively. The sixth runner, J. McIlraith, finished 48th. Junior Race: Places — S. Haselden, P. Shearer, R. Hood, J. Kirkland and E. Scott finished in 4th., 16th., 55th., 56th., and 5th. places respectively.

In the teams' event, Timaru did not do as well as in previous years. The only team to gain a placing of any importance was the intermediate team, which was third out of a field of 11 teams. Nevertheless it was a successful day for many good runs were made by our representatives.





SCHOOL PREFECTS, 1959

Back Row:	D. McClatchy	G. J. Pateman	D. E. Wolff	D. W. Slade	D. L. Murray	R. W. Washbourn	G. F. Risk	W. M. White
Front Row:	B. J. Greenall	P. A. Waymouth	B. R. Denny (Head)	E. O. Sullivan	J. L. Lumsden			



ANZAC DAY, 1959









### TIMARU INTER-SCHOOL RACES

The local South Canterbury Inter-Secondary Schools' Races were held over the Centennial Park course on August 5. Boys' High School runners dominated both races, but Technical College and St. Patrick's provided keen competition in both races.

Three School teams entered in the senior race, and were captained by R. Washbourn, E. Bell and R. Mulvey. The course of three and a half miles included some hill work and water jumps. Washbourn led for most of the journey and returned a time of 20min. 57sec. — only 13sec. slower than Herrick's time in 1958. R. White (Technical) followed about 40 yards back for much of the way and made several efforts to bridge the gap, but Washbourn was too far ahead and sprinted in 10sec. ahead of White. M. Stevens was in third place most of the way, and E. Bell, who began badly and was not at his best, followed him with a good finishing burst. In the teams' race, T.B.H.S. B was first, Technical second, and T.B.H.S. A was third.

Two teams, captained by R. Simpson and G. White, entered in the junior race over a course of two and a quarter miles. Over the early stages, Simpson was up with the leaders and hit the front setting a fairly solid pace. He was later overtaken by the Haselden brothers, first Simon then Julian, who maintained their lead, resisting the challenge of G. Pomroy (St. Patrick's), who overtook Simpson in the sprint to the line. In the teams' event, T.B.H.S. A was first, and T.B.H.S. B was fourth.

### DUNEDIN INTER-SCHOOL RACES

In the intermediate race, the only results available are Stevens 2nd., Bell 4th., Risman 5th., Parris 7th. No other results are available, except that the intermediate team was 1st., the junior team 2nd., and the senior team 3rd.

### HARRIER GROUP ACTIVITIES

About 65 runners belonged to the Harrier Group, which was divided into four packs. Several runners in the slower packs improved markedly during the season and some competed in School teams. A wide variety of courses in the Gleniti-Landsborough Road area were again available and the School is grateful to the land owners for their co-operation in this respect.

An inter-class relay was again held over the Centennial Park course on September 28. The race was run on a handicap basis. A team was entered from every Form, and the winning team this year was Form 5A, whose runners (Geary, Moore, McIlraith and Stevens) returned a time of 47 minutes 54 seconds. The three teams following the winner were Form 6B2, Form 4B1 and Form 6A. Fastest individual times were gained by Washbourn (10min. 19sec.), Stevens (10min. 50sec.), Hutt (11min 3sec.), and Gilson (11min. 19sec.). The above results are considered very satisfactory, since at the time the track was fairly heavy and a light rain was falling.

### YOUNG FARMERS' CLUB

THE FIRST MEETING for the year was held in Room 12 to elect the year's officers. Those elected were:—

*Chairman:* A. M. M. Bruce.

*Vice-Chairman:* D. I. MacGillivray.

*Secretary:* J. A. Crutchley.

*Treasurer:* I. A. Kelynack.

*Committee:* K. J. Howden, T. F. Hayman, J. A. Ramsay, C. Lyon.



Mr. J. W. Billings once again is Advisory Member and has given grand service in the past years.

On February 13 slides were shown by R. P. Dale on Central Otago, Christchurch, the School and his father's farm.

On February 22 C. C. Macleod, of the Extension Division of the Department of Agriculture, spoke on the trials they have been carrying out with oats, wheat and barley and showed slides of some of the trials. Correspondence was read and some short films were shown.

Films from Caltex Oil Co. were obtained for the meeting on March 18, 1959. Y.F.C. badges were issued to those wishing to pay annual subs.

On April 10 speeches were given by various members of the Club on different topics. R. Mounsey spoke on a recent climbing trip; K. Breed spoke about a South Canterbury run; six others also spoke.

A local veterinarian, Mr. D. Walker, was our next lecturer on June 5, 1959. The main theme of this lecture was common diseases of the dairy cow, including bloat, mastitis, choke, acclonaemia and milk fever. The prevention and cure of these diseases was given and then Y.F.C. journals were issued.

An interesting, informative, but informal evening was held on June 26, 1959, when Mr. J. Anderson gave a talk and showed slides on Fiordland fauna and deer culling in Central Otago. The Timaru District Y.F.C. handbook was issued.

Mr. Jackson Ball, a Meat and Wool Board instruction officer, spoke on wool on July 7, 1959.

On August 7, 1959, the South Canterbury Farm Safety Officer gave a talk and showed some very impressing films on farm safety.

On September 25, 1959, Mr. Warwick, from the Department of Agriculture, spoke very favourably of cage farming for poultry.

On October 9, 1959, Mr. Walton, a local lawyer, visited the Club and gave a lecture on death duties. This topic is one of major importance to farmers of the present era. There were 75 members present out of a total of 84, indicating how important this topic was.

A meeting was held on October 16, 1959, and three New Zealand films of scenic interest were shown. They were 'Skyways South,' 'Wakitipu,' and 'Sledges South.' Another film, 'Test Flight,' was also shown.

The closing meeting was held on November 6, 1959. Mr. Billings, our highly esteemed Advisory Member, gave a talk on the Save the Children Fund and a film was shown on the S.C.F. in South Korea. The treasurer gave the state of the Accumulated Fund. Mr. Billings was thanked for his service and in his reply he praised the Club for its high standard of activity and enthusiasm. He said the Club showed every sign of flourishing and the committee had done a very fine job. There was some impromptu speaking and the year finished on a very good note. We wish those returning to the Y.F.C. in 1960 all the best.

## S H O O T I N G

### *Senior Championship:*

A. P. Anderson	1	240 points
H. E. Mitchell	2	239 points
J. N. Isaacs	3=	236 points
G. A. Woodhead	3=	236 points

### *Intermediate Championship:*

L. E. Tregenza	1	213 points
M. K. West	2	210 points
F. G. Ledingham	3	208 points

*Junior Championship:*

A. A. Marshall	1	216 points
A. C. Hawes	2	213 points
P. J. Clark	3	203 points

## INDOOR BASKETBALL

THE STANDARD OF PLAY was not as good as in previous years, mainly due to the lack of experienced referees. Only one player, B. R. Taylor, represented South Canterbury this year.

Simmers House, led by M. Mareko, won the Taiaroa Trophy for the Inter-House Competition. They won all three games. Dawson House (B. R. Taylor) was second with two wins, and Tait House (J. L. Lumsden) had one win. The only hard game Simmers had was against Tait, but Tait in later matches played rather raggedly as a team. Dawson had two easy wins against Tait and Hogben. Hogben lost all three games.

Scores for the Taiaroa Trophy were:—

*First Round:*

Dawson 46, beat Hogben 26. Simmers 34 beat Tait 30.

*Second Round:*

Tait 26 beat Hogben 19. Simmers 33 beat Dawson 8.

*Third Round:*

Simmers 35 beat Hogben 14. Dawson 32 beat Tait 9.

Highest individual scorers for the three games were: B. R. Taylor (Dawson), 53 points; P. A. Waymouth (Simmers), 50 points; M. Harbrow (Hogben), 42 points; R. Crossman (Tait), 32 points; D. Lee (Simmers), 26 points; M. Mareko (Simmers), 21 points.

The successful Simmers House team was: M. Mareko (captain), P. A. Waymouth, D. Lee, H. Duncan, H. Plunkett, and T. Hayman.

In the Inter-House games between Howell and Thomas Houses, Howell again won both games, for the eleventh year in succession, although Howell B had a close call in their game with Thomas B. This was rather a scrappy game with too much fouling by both teams. Howell B had a comfortable lead of 25 to 20 with three minutes to go, then the Thomas B combination of Adamson and Morland scored four points, with a goal each, to put them within striking distance, but Howell B withstood the determined challenge.

For Howell B, Taiaroa, Walton and Moffatt were the best players, but White and Ledingham played useful games. For Thomas B, Adamson and Morland were the mainstays, with McClatchy played a good game as guard.

Final score: Howell House B 25, Thomas House B 24.

Teams and individual scores were:—

*Howell House B:* W. M. White (captain), L. Taiaroa (6 points), D. Walton (8 points), S. Moffatt (7 points), F. Ledingham (4 points), M. Gilchrist, G. McNeil and M. Isaacs. J. Lumsden and J. Isaacs were not available.

*Thomas House B:* C. McClatchey (captain), C. Adamson (12 points), M. Morland (12 points), F. Campbell, H. Plunkett, A. P. Anderson and T. Hayman.

The game between the A teams was more exciting than the previous one, the scores being very even until Howell House, led by Taylor, drew away in the final stages. Taylor and Crossman were the best of the Howell A team, although Charman, Harbrow and Pateman were not far behind. The forward line for Howell (Taylor, Crossman and Harbrow) often combined in passing rushes which

inevitably ended in a goal for Howell, although many times it took three or four shots before the ball was finally goaled. Taylor scored 21 points for Howell. Mareko was by far the best of the Thomas A team, this player having very good ball control. Lee and Waymouth also played well, the latter mostly as 'seagull.' Like Howell A, the Thomas A goal shooting was not as good as it might have been.

Final score: Howell House A 33, Thomas House A 21.

Teams and individual scores were:—

*Howell House A:* B. R. Taylor (captain, 21 points), P. Crossman (8 points), M. Harbrow (4 points), D. Charman, G. J. Pateman, R. Setchell and H. Duncan.

*Thomas House A:* M. Mareko (captain, 11 points), P. A. Waymouth (8 points), D. H. Lee (2 points), E. A. Fletcher and A. M. M. Bruce.

## H O C K E Y

THE RESPONSE WAS GOOD THIS YEAR and three XI's were formed, although later in the season difficulties were encountered in fielding three full teams owing to School holidays (for seniors only), sickness and others leaving School. Mr. Hillind again coached the teams and a new master, Mr. P. S. Evans, assisted. The teams offer their thanks for their work during the season.

The First XI stepped in Senior Grade this season to take the field against the more experienced teams and at times gave these teams a great deal of opposition. Heavy going was encountered at first and School found it difficult to make a showing until the forward line developed into a working unit with J. McLean, and C. Roderick leading the attack spearhead, assisted by G. Nevill. Individualism was not as evident as on occasions previously and the team worked as a unit. The halves were of a particularly good standard, interception and evasion of a high standard being a feature of these players, especially G. Gudsell and G. Nevill. Harding also proved a good player but control was not consistent. The backs were also of a good standard, O. M. Jones proving a very dependable player, being in the thick of play all the time and making some brilliant saves near the goal. P. Shields, although a good and dependable player, tended to wander too much. P. Woodnorth, in goal, played well in spite of lack of experience.

Matches against Craighead were again held, Craighead A being defeated by 6 goal to 1 and Craighead B by 4 to 3. The match against Girls' High School was unfortunately abandoned.

A number of players gained representative honours this year. C. D. Roderick, who captained the team, gained a place in the South Canterbury men's Senior A on several occasions and also played for the B team. L. Kelynack (vice-captain), O. M. Jones, J. McLean, G. Gudsell, G. Nevill, and P. Shields also gained places in the intermediate representatives. Blazer bars were awarded to C. D. Roderick (who also was presented the Cason Cup for the most outstanding player), L. Kelynack, G. Gudsell, J. McLean, G. Nevill and O. M. Jones.

The team was:—

Hooper	Drummond	J. McLean	C. Roderick	L. Kelynack
	G. Gudsell	R. Harding	G. Nevill	
	P. Shields	O. M. Jones		
	P. J. Woodnorth			

## S E C O N D   E L E V E N

For the first time in 11 years School failed to win the intermediate grade, this being caused through the drain of players from the Seconds by the First due to illness and School holidays. The team, although not outstanding, had some promising players particularly in a newcomer, D. Martin. The team was captained by B. T.



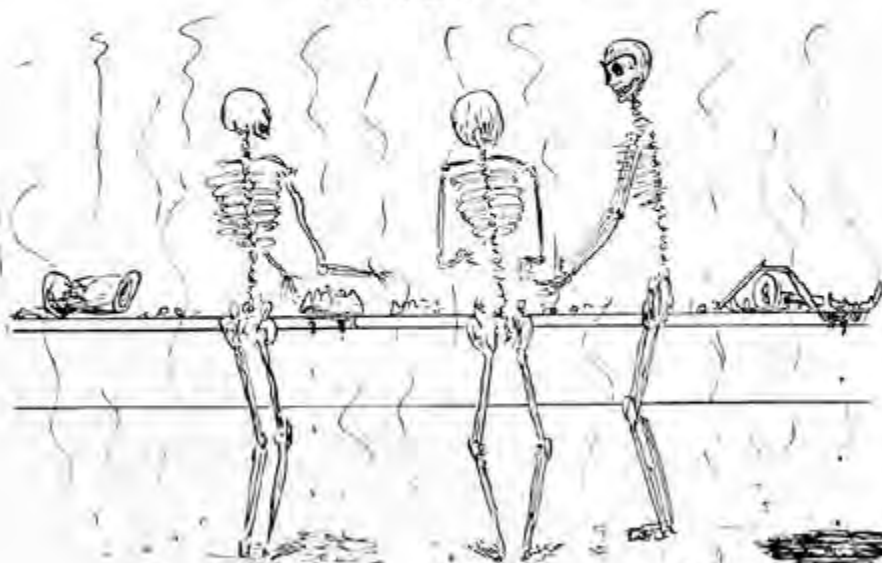




SCIENTIA



POTESTAS



EST

Lucy with J. Densem as vice-captain. For the first time the Second XI played an outside match, this being against Craighead B, whom they defeated 4-3 — a most enjoyable match.

Although not the winners of the grade, the team came close to the first team and were unlucky not to have done better as combination was becoming evident later in the season, although individualism was still evident to a certain degree.

The team was: B. T. Lucy (captain), J. Densem (vice-captain), D. Martin, D. G. P. Russell, L. Grey, N. Maitland, G. Ayers, K. Muscroft-Taylor, D. Pine, P. Davidson, and D. Doyle.

Several of these players were also used as replacements for the First XI on several occasions.

### THIRD ELEVEN

This team consisted mainly of those who wished to play but had not played or had only a limited experience and consequently the team did not fare as well as might have been expected, although obvious progress was made.

### AIR TRAINING CORPS

*Officer Commanding:* Fl/Lt. F. J. W. Billings

*Instructor:* Fl/Sgt. Sloane

*Squadron Warrant Officer:* H. W. Duncan

*No. 1 Flight:* Fl/Sgt. J. L. Lumsden, Sergeant K. E. Fergusson, Cpl. R. Setchell.

*No. 2 Flight:* Fl/Sgt. J. M. Densem, Sergeant C. W. Adamson, Cpl. H. L. Rosevear.

*No. 3 Flight:* Fl/Sgt. M. R. Gilchrist, Sergeant W. A. Gerrard, Cpl. G. R. McNeil.

During Barracks, as well as the usual routine of marching, lectures and instructional films, there were special instructions on ocean survival. Through the year two separate groups attended weekend camps at R.N.Z.A.F. Station, Wigram.

As usual the Squadron gave a good display in the route marching competition. No. 1 Flight, under the command of Fl/Sgt. Lumsden, gained a comfortable victory and No. 2 Flight, under Fl/Sgt. Densem came a well-deserved third.

### CADETS

#### ORGANISATION

*Master in Charge of Cadets:* Major J. E. S. Greenall

*Regimental Sergeant-Major:* W.O.I. B. J. Greenall

*Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant:* Q.M.S. K. M. Nicholas

#### HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

*Company Commander:* Major M. H. Biggs

*Officers:* Lieut. R. L. Manning

Lieut. A. L. Downing (i/c. shooting)

2/Lieut. A. H. Mauger

*Sergeant-Major:* W.O.2. E. O. Sullivan

*No. 1 Platoon:* Sgt. D. A. Charman; Sgt. J. M. Isaacs; Cpl. G. F. Risk.

*No. 2 Platoon:* Sgt. W. R. Harding; Cpls. D. E. Ball, J. D. Meyer.

*No. 3 Platoon:* S/Sgt. J. Matsis; Cpls. T. J. Brown, B. R. Taylor.

*No. 4 Platoon:* Sgt. D. L. Murray; Cpls. R. E. M. Cooper, B. T. Geary, J. B. Wilson, L. G. Ferry

*Armoury Staff:* S/Sgt. B. R. Wilson, Cpl. T. F. Hayman.



## A COMPANY

*Company Commander:* Lieut. A. Miles

*Sergeant-Major:* W.O.2. D. W. Slade

*No. 5 Platoon:* Sgt. I. W. Spence; Cpls. P. L. Dyne, W. N. Park, T. H. Carter.

*No. 6 Platoon:* Sgt. A. R. G. Saunders; Cpls. G. A. Woodhead, L. A. Lumsden, D. Riley.

*No. 7 Platoon:* Sgt. W. M. White; Cpls. N. R. Nicholls, D. H. Lee, J. M. Gibson.

## B COMPANY

*Company Commander:* Major G. A. Hillind

*Officer:* 2/Lieut. W. C. Charteris

*Sergeant-Major:* W.O.2. G. J. Pateman

*No. 8 Platoon:* Sgt. A. A. Kinsman; Cpls. R. A. North, D. T. Chamberlain, T. P. Finch, J. M. H. Jacobs.

*No. 9 Platoon:* Sgt. N. J. Young; Cpls. F. Wade, R. J. Mounsey, G. M. Barry.

*No. 10 Platoon:* Sgt. D. Rowley-Smith; Cpls. D. Furby, M. Lilley, J. G. Rowan.

*No. 11 Platoon:* Sgt. M. K. West; Cpls. J. K. Walton, J. P. Rowley, C. G. Moore, R. Grant.

## AWARDS

*Section Competition, B Company:* No. 1. Section, No. 9 Platoon (Cpl. R. J. Mounsey).

*Route-marching Shield:* No. 1 Flight, A.T.C. (F/Sgt. J. Lumsden).

*Route-marching, B Company:* No. 9 Platoon (Sgt. N. J. Young).

*Best N.C.O. in Cadet Unit:* W.O.1. B. J. Greenall.

## ACCOMPANISTS' COMPETITION

THE ANNUAL COMPETITION for the J. Morgan Accompanist' Prize was held in the Assembly Hall on October 8. The judge, Mr. R. Harris, commended all of the competitors for their accompaniments which he said were of a very good standard. Thanks must be expressed to the soloists who had volunteered to perform in this competition from which they could not receive a prize.

Results:—

1. B. J. Greenall — 'The Flea.' Vocal solo by B. R. Denny.
2. J. M. Densem — 'Concerto in G,' Mozart. Violin solo by J. Matsis.
3. N. T. Baird — 'Strange Adventure Maiden Wedded.' Vocal solo by J. C. McLean.

## SOLO SINGING COMPETITIONS

THE ANNUAL SOLO SINGING COMPETITIONS were held in the Assembly Hall on October 1. Although entries were smaller than in some years the standard reached by the performers was consistently good. The small entry in the C Grade section for unbroken voices can be accounted for by the late date of the competition. It is hoped to hold this grade in the first term in the future. Mr. W. J. Spratt acted as judge and gave some very useful hints to individual competitors.

Results:—

## A Grade — Kennedy Cup

- |                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. J. G. Wilson — 'Shipmates O' Mine' | 84 points |
| 2. B. R. Denny — 'For England'        | 83 points |
| 3. B. J. Greenall — 'Linden Lea'      | 80 points |

## B Grade — J. Fraser Cup

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 1. C. G. Moore — 'The Admiral's Broom' | 81 points |
| 2. S. W. Thomson — 'Sentry's Song'     | 79 points |
| 3. G. B. Raymond — 'Come to the Fair'  | 78 points |

## C Grade — Little Cup

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 1. T. Hanson — 'Cradle Song'               | 82 points |
| 2. J. C. McLean — 'Strange Adventure'      | 81 points |
| 3. J. Hunt — 'You'll Get Heaps of Lickins' | 75 points |

## T E N N I S

The School championships were well contested with J. Isaacs defeating M. Gilchrist in the singles final. In the junior championships, although the entries were poor, the matches were keenly contested between four evenly matched players, C. G. Moore (the winner), W. D. Sutton, M. P. Isaacs and J. Bruce.

In the senior doubles the first and second seeds met in the final with the favourites, J. N. Isaacs and J. Ritchie, defeating D. A. Charman and M. R. Gilchrist in three hard fought sets. In the junior doubles, D. Walton and C. G. Moore won by default from C. Sewell and M. P. Isaacs.

The results of the finals were as follows:—

*Junior Singles:* Moore beat Sutton, 6-3, 9-7.

*Junior Doubles:* Walton and Moore beat Sewell and Isaacs by default.

*Senior Singles:* J. N. Isaacs beat M. R. Gilchrist, 6-1, 6-2.

*Senior Doubles:* Isaacs and Ritchie beat Charman and Gilchrist, 3-6, 6-3, 6-2.

WITH THE ARRIVAL of a new master to the School, Mr. R. S. Jones, the interest taken in tennis in the School has greatly increased. Mr. Jones runs coaching practices three nights a week and is certainly raising the standard of tennis in this School by his efforts.

A tennis ladder was instituted in the third term and position on it were keenly contested. A combined team of Rectory boys and Craighead girls was entered in the South Canterbury B Grade Competition and it performed throughout the season with great success.

A tennis committee was formed and consisted of E. O. Sullivan (team captain), M. Mareko, W. Sutton, A. M. M. Bruce, D. H. Lee and M. R. Gilchrist. Matches were arranged by the committee with Girls' High School and Technical College. A most enjoyable afternoon was had at Girls' High, with mixed doubles only being played. In the match with Technical we were defeated by seven games to five in most unpleasant weather conditions. The team consisted of J. N. Isaacs, M. R. Gilchrist, E. O. Sullivan, D. A. Charman, M. Mareko, M. P. Isaacs, A. M. M. Bruce and D. H. Lee.

Great interest was taken by the boys in Rex Hartwig's visit to the School. He showed a whole array of new strokes and he imparted a great amount of tennis tactics to those who were at the coaching session with him.

## S C H O O L C R O S S C O U N T R Y R A C E S

THE 1959 CROSS COUNTRY RACES were held on June 10 over a sticky  $3\frac{1}{4}$  mile course in the Landsborough Road-Scenic Reserve area. The race was completed in a time more than three minutes slower than the record-breaking run by John Herrick in 1958. E. G. Bell, who won the intermediate title, completed the course in 24.2 seconds better time than the senior winner, R. W. Washbourn.

Following Washbourn in the senior race were P. Matsis, D. Slade and P. Hudson; they led a strung-out field over the finishing line on the Lower Grounds.

The intermediate title-winner also had a long lead over the second runner. Considered a strong contender for the title, B. S. D. Geary did not finish the course because of sickness during the running of the race. Bell led G. L. Sandrey and B. G. Parris over the line.

In contrast to the senior and intermediate races, the junior event, over a two mile course, produced an exciting finish with L. P. Prebble beating S. P. Haselden over the line by a yard after both had sprinted neck and neck over the concluding stages. R. O. Richardson was third. The race was run in a time only 47.4 seconds outside the record.

The Preparatory School field was led over the finish by A. Hayman, who was about 80 yards ahead of B. Jones who in turn had a good lead over D. Paterson.

Results were:—

*Senior:* R. W. Washbourn 1, P. Matsis 2, D. W. Slade 3. Time: 21min. 34.2sec.

*Intermediate:* E. T. Bell 1, G. L. Sandrey 2, B. G. Parris 3. Time: 21min. 10sec.

*Junior:* L. P. Prebble 1, S. B. Haselden 2, R. O. Richardson. Time: 14min. 1.8sec.

*Preparatory:* A. Hayman 1, B. Jones 2, D. Paterson 3. Time: 15min. 38sec.

## F I V E S

THE ENTRIES IN THE SENIOR FIVES CHAMPIONSHIPS were very pleasing while in the Junior Championships it was very disappointing as very few entries were forthcoming.

The House Fives were completed in the shortest time that Mr. Wilson can remember. Two weeks being the time taken from start to finish. Various threats were enforced to ensure that the games were played within the times set.

Although there were many entries in the Senior Championship, J. N. Isaacs was a clear winner. M. M. Jones was the other finalist. The senior doubles were won by J. Isaacs and M. Harbrow by 22-15 from Jackson and Simpson. The Junior Championship was very disappointing because there were only four entries. E. McMillan beat B. Black in the finals. In the doubles, Black and Midgeley defeated the only other entrants, Isaacs and McMillan, without much difficulty.

The Houses Fives contest was a very different proposition from the championships as they attracted a great amount of interest from both the players and the spectators. In the final match between the favourites, Simmers and Hogben, it was a three-all draw, Hogben winning on points.

Results of House matches:—

Simmers beat Dawson by four games to one.

Dawson beat Tait by four games to one.

Hogben beat Tait by five games to nil.

Hogben beat Simmers with a three-all draw.

(Hogben winning by 112 points to 94 points).

## ‘ T I M A R U V I A N ’ N O T E S

THE FIRST ‘TIMARUVIAN’ appeared in August, 1906, and was published three times a year, towards the end of each term. Originally the magazine carried advertising to assist in defraying expenses, and although this was eventually discontinued, the quality of the materials used does not appear to have suffered immediately. In 1935, when the new School coat of arms was introduced, the Old Boys were able to include in their section a full page colour print of the new emblem.

However, since the war, the rise in production and printing costs has rendered it increasingly difficult to retain these standards of publication, especially with regard to the quality of the paper, and recent years have seen an unfortunate change to cheaper materials.

To reverse this deplorable trend, D. W. Johnson, who was editor in 1958, introduced several changes; increase in size, improvement of paper quality, a larger number of photographs, and individual photographs of 6A. To finance









these improvements, advertising was reintroduced after much discussion and argument, and it is thanks to Johnson's perseverance against more conservative opinion that the April, 1959, magazine was not 'just another "Timaruvian."'

We hope in the future to carry on these improvements and modifications to make our School magazine as interesting and informative as possible.

*Editor:* J. M. Densem.

*Illustrations:* A. M. M. Bruce, W. R. Bean.

*Advertising:* D. G. P. Russell, R. G. Hornsey.

*Diary and Record Book:* D. G. McFarlane.

*Typists:* A. B. Blanchard, J. C. McLean.

## C O N C E R T

AFTER A LAPSE OF THREE YEARS since the Jubilee, the School Concert was presented in the Theatre Royal on May 5, 6 and 7. This was the first time, except for the two jubilees, that the concert had been given three times. The innovation was justified as all who wished to attend were able to do so. As it would have been impossible to have seated the entire School on the stage, the new basses were excluded from taking part. Early in the first term they were organised into study groups under the supervision of masters, and during the many concert rehearsals they carried on nobly at extra work (No homework allowed?).

For the first time the names of the principals were printed on the programme. It was thought by some that they deserved special recognition for the amount of time and work they had put in to the preparation. The concert opened with 'God Defend New Zealand' sung by the School in School uniform. This was followed by selections from 'The Pirates of Penzance,' played very spiritedly and capably by the School Brass Band, conducted by Mr. F. Smith. The band was in splendid form with fine cornet leads, and with the addition of the new euphonium gave a most pleasing interpretation of the well known melodies. It was a tasty hors d'oeuvre and preparation for the main course.

Under the leadership of Mr. G. Hillind, a special group gave an excellent display of exercises, including tumbling, parallel bar work and horse vaulting. Most of the work was very cleanly executed with excellent precision.

The School Pipe Band, trained by Mr. A. J. Calder and led by Drum Major P. A. Waymouth, gave its usual popular item, in polished style. It played 'Heroes of Vitorria,' 'Scotland Is My Ain Hame,' 'Cock O' the North,' and 'Kelvin Grove.' The Pipe Major was W. J. Milne. Between items D. F. Farr and D. G. P. Russell supplied comic relief in front of the drop curtain.

'The Pirates of Penzance' took up the second part of the programme. It was produced by mainly a new team. The producer was Mr. R. L. Manning who, in his first School concert, capably carried on the excellent School singing tradition, and opera work adding something new to it. He did not spare himself for months to make the opera the complete success that it was. His assistant was another Old Boy, Mr. Howard Manger, who performed a prodigious task in a pleasing and capable manner. It was a new and successful idea to have the concert conducted from the orchestral well; this being made possible by the use of an amplifier for the piano. It did away with the old method of concealing the conductor and pianist behind a rack, pagoda, or cabin and causing some difficulties for exits and entrances.

Mr. S. M. O'Neill was the new stage manager; successor to Mr. L. K. Murray. Near enough is not good enough for Mr. O'Neill and this was demonstrated in his meticulous attention to detail. Mr. C. E. Brunsden was responsible for some excellent effects. He always carries out this work with seemingly little effort. The School



is fortunate in having one of his artistic ability. The costuming of the 'ladies' was supervised by Mrs. V. Leslie and Mrs. L. Wilson, both of whom are to be congratulated on one of the best dressed sets of females the School has produced.

Mr. M. Biggs played a big part in treble chorus training and costuming of pirates and police. Special thanks are due to Mr. and Mrs. Cecil Clarke, Mr. Colin Don, Mrs. E. D. McRae and Mr. P. S. Evans for make-up. Mr. N. A. Moore trained the principals in their libretto. Mr. J. E. S. Greenall, assisted by Mr. A. Miles, attended efficiently to front of house work and Mr. R. G. Wilson, in his usual inimitable style, was in charge of publicity.

B. R. Denny, as the Pirate King, was an imposing figure. He sang well in a rich bass-baritone voice, moved easily and gained his effects with well timed gestures never at any time over playing.

B. J. Greenall, as the Major-General, was splendidly dressed for this most difficult part. He gave an efficient interpretation, the result of having studied thoroughly his part. His patter work was outstanding, every word being clearly enunciated (which would have appealed to W. S. Gilbert). He extracted good comedy from a part which is lacking in build up.

D. H. Lee, as Frederic, had the most difficult singing part and acquitted himself well with a voice which is not yet formed up. His too, was a splendid effort for such a young inexperienced actor. His duet with Mabel, 'Ah Leave Me Not to Pine Alone,' and the whole scene of parting were particularly well done. He acted fluently and convincingly.

J. G. Wilson, as Sergeant of Police, brought a fair amount of humour to this 'fat' part. He sang well and clearly.

Samuel was played by J. M. Densem in a very pleasing manner. He sang tunefully and at no time did he try to obtrude. His stage movements were particularly smooth.

Ruth, played by D. R. McInnes, was a good portrayal. He had the almost correct contralto quality required for the part. With the Pirate and Frederic in 'A Paradox' he scored a success. More should be heard of him in future concerts.

Special mention must be made of R. E. M. Cooper who played the soprano lead, Mabel, a most difficult part for an untrained singer. After he had recovered from his first night's nervousness, Cooper gave a fine performance, looking every inch a Victorian beauty. His sweet voice was particularly pleasing. He is another to add to our list of successful female impersonators.

Edith (D. C. G. Minifie), Kate (K. A. Orange) and Isabel (D. Williams) were good in small but important roles.

Special mention should be made to the excellent scene, 'A Ruined Chapel by Moonlight.' This was most effective, aided by appropriate lighting.

The ladies' chorus was one of the most satisfactory we have had. The Pirates and Policemen were both very good groups who made the fighting scene in Act II more than realistic. (Mr. Hillind's cutlass drill shone out here).

The School chorus (seated) was the best we have had for years. It was well rehearsed and repaid by giving close attention to the conductor, and showing fine discipline in lasting out so nobly for a dress rehearsal plus a three nights' season.

The stage hands carried out their duties most efficiently. They were Mr. D. Hudson, Mr. D. Lewthwaite, Mr. B. Wilson and Mr. O'Neill's assistants.

The Goddess of Poetry was portrayed by Gary Morrison of the Preparatory School. It is interesting to note that his father, Allan, played the same part in the 1931 production.

The School thanks an Old Boy, Mr. A. Adkins, who once more gave his services in connection with lighting. An old friend of the School, Mr. Fred Foster, gave valuable assistance and advice to the stage manager and his assistants. We were sorry to hear a few weeks after the concert that Mr. Foster had died suddenly. His father, the late Mr. William Foster, an expert in make-up, will be remembered by many Old Boy principals.

It was amazing to find that only a handful of boys had had the experience of a School concert. It was not long before the chorus and principals, under their keen young producer, were 'right on the job.' The result was a credit to all. The 1959 concert can be included among our many successes.

*Pirates:* I. A. McAlister, N. B. Park, W. R. Harding, G. J. Pateman, R. J. Mounsey, S. B. Inder, S. M. Stevens, C. G. Moore, H. N. Duncan, E. Marsh, B. W. Reid and R. J. Best.

*Policemen:* A. Lewis, D. E. Ball, C. Green, P. G. Woodnorth, O. M. Jones, D. E. Wolff, P. Rowley-Smith, H. J. Plunket, R. Harrison and W. White.

*Girls:* W. Bean, R. J. Preston, I. Dale, D. Williams, A. N. Foote, T. M. Rose, M. K. Struthers, W. L. Farthing, T. R. Hanson and B. T. Turnbull.

## P A R E N T - T E A C H E R   A S S O C I A T I O N

### O F F I C E R S   F O R   1 9 5 7

*President:* Mr. R. D. Veitch.

*Vice-President:* Mr. M. A. Bull.

*Secretary-Treasurer:* Mr. A. E. W. Reed.

*Committee:* Mesdames E. H. Densem, M. Pateman, Messrs. H. L. Campbell, G. A. Foote, N. A. Keeley, V. W. Wilson, H. W. Washbourn, W. Panton.

*Auditor:* Mr. H. O. Younger.

The following extracts from the Annual Report cover the year's activities:—  
'During the year there were five well attended meetings as follows:—

21/4/1959: A film showing of three interesting films.

30/7/1959: The Annual Choir Contest and Music Festival was greatly appreciated by the well attended gathering.

13/8/1959: Speakers from four branches of employment gave the advantages of careers in their selected spheres of employment.

23/9/1959: The Rector, Mr. M. A. Bull, gave a most interesting address on "A Hundred Years of Education in Tinaru."

21/10/1959: Mr. G. S. Troup, of Canterbury University, explained the difficulties and pleasures which students would meet when attending University.

From the funds in hand the Executive were able to again supplement the School amenities by the purchase of a record-player and suitable records for the musical education of the boys.

During the year the boys have contributed to the enjoyment of the meetings by their musical items, and their stewardship at the door and for supper. The Executive wishes to express their thanks to them and also to the speakers who gave their time to entertain the meetings and lastly special thanks to Mr. Bull and his staff for their co-operation without which these meetings would not be the success that they are.'

## UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION

G. F. Risk (*National Scholarship*)K. M. Nicholas and B. J. Greenall (*Passed with Credit*)

## UNIVERSITY ENTRANCE

C. W. Adamson  
A. P. Anderson  
K. S. Breed  
A. M. M. Bruce  
F. Campbell  
D. A. Charman  
R. J. Crossman  
D. K. Crump  
B. R. Denny  
J. M. Densem  
H. W. Duncan  
P. L. Dyne

K. E. Fergusson  
W. A. Gerrard  
J. M. Harbrow  
G. W. Heads  
R. G. Hornsey  
A. P. Hunter  
J. N. Isaacs  
L. E. Kelynack  
D. H. Lee  
A. G. Lewis  
D. Lloyd  
G. R. McNeill

B. J. Maitland  
S. P. Mauger  
J. D. Meyer  
W. R. Millar  
W. J. Milne  
G. J. Pateman  
R. T. Porter  
G. H. Reed  
D. Riley  
C. D. Roderick  
I. J. Rogers  
H. L. Rosevear

D. G. P. Russell  
J. D. Scott  
C. M. Sewell  
L. W. Spence  
L. G. Taylor  
N. E. Waters  
P. A. Waymouth  
W. M. White  
B. R. Wilson  
D. E. Wolff  
P. M. Wright  
N. J. Young

## SCHOOL CERTIFICATE

N. T. Baird  
B. J. Black  
D. W. Bradley  
E. C. Brown  
T. J. Brown  
N. S. Calvert  
R. R. Campbell  
T. H. Carter  
J. J. Cassidy  
B. J. Christie  
G. J. Churchman  
D. S. Collie  
R. E. M. Cooper  
J. A. Crutchley  
P. J. Davidson  
A. R. Farrance  
L. G. Ferry  
J. B. Forbes  
S. C. Fraser  
W. D. Grant  
R. E. Guder

G. G. Gudsell  
M. C. Hall  
F. R. Harris  
G. F. Hartley  
T. F. Hayman  
K. J. Howden  
J. C. Hurst  
S. B. Inder  
R. C. Jackson  
I. R. Jefferson  
D. A. Jones  
I. A. Kelynack  
P. D. King  
F. G. Ledingham  
C. M. McClintock  
J. W. McKay  
J. C. McLean  
P. F. McLean  
B. S. McNeill  
J. H. McIlraith

A. E. Marsh  
C. L. D. Martin  
I. K. Milne  
D. C. G. Minifie  
H. E. Mitchell  
S. D. Moffat  
C. G. Moore  
M. H. Morland  
R. J. C. Mounsey  
G. D. Murray  
K. E. Muscroft-Taylor  
G. R. Nevill  
M. K. N. West  
N. R. Nicholls  
A. H. Pantou  
N. B. Park  
G. C. Rollinson  
J. G. Rowan  
J. C. F. Rowley  
G. L. Sandrey

T. G. Seaton  
R. Setchell  
P. A. Shields  
T. M. Simpson  
D. C. Smith  
G. J. Smith  
P. W. Smith  
P. J. Steel  
S. M. Stevens  
C. R. Stirling  
W. D. Sutton  
L. S. Tataroa  
D. L. Talbot  
B. R. Taylor  
I. L. Totty  
L. K. Wallach  
D. L. Walton  
J. K. Walton  
J. S. Wilson  
J. N. Wright



## ATHLETIC SPORTS

## OPEN

Throwing the Discus (record, 139ft. 5½in., R. G. Ball, 1954): P. Matsis 1, J. D. Scott 2, L. E. Kelynack 3. Distance: 110ft.  
 Throwing the Javelin (record, 193ft. 1in., R. G. Ball, 1954): M. Mareko 1, R. D.

Morrison 2, A. P. Anderson 3. Distance: 151ft. 8½in.  
 Mile Walk (record, 7min. 12 1-5sec., C. L. S. Cross, 1932): P. Matsis 1, P. Rowley-Smith 2, D. Martin 3. Time: 9min. 16 4-5sec.

## SENIOR A GRADE

Long Jump (record, 21ft., D. B. Kibblewhite, 1941): J. Matsis 1, D. H. Lee 2, D. Slade 3. Distance: 21ft. 7½in. (new record).  
 Mile (record, 4min. 26 4-5sec., V. P. Boot, 1933): P. Matsis 1, R. Washbourn 2, D. Slade 3. Time: 5min. 3sec.  
 Throwing the Sling Ball (record, 172ft., R. G. Ball, 1953): B. Denny 1, W. White 2, K. Fergusson 3. Distance: 156ft. 2in.  
 Hop, Step and Jump (record, 42ft 9½in., R. A. McKenzie, 1940): J. Matsis 1, L. E. Kelynack 2, T. S. McConnochie 3. Distance: 40ft. 6in.  
 Senior Inter-House Relay, Mile (record, 3min. 53sec., Simmers, 1955): Tait 1, Simmers 2, Hogben 3. Time: 4min. 5 3-5sec.  
 High Jump (record, 5ft. 6in., J. F. Russell, 1952): D. H. Lee and P. B. Roddick (equal) 1, D. Wolff 3. Height: 5ft. 3in.  
 880 Yards (record, 2min., V. P. Boot, 1933): P. C. Matsis 1, A. Bruce 2, T. S. McConnochie 3. Time: 2min. 15sec.

220 Yards (record, 23 1-5sec., J. Matsis, 1958): J. Matsis 1, T. S. McConnochie 2, N. Young 3. Time: 24sec.  
 120 Yards Hurdles (record, 16sec., R. C. Halliday, 1940-41): D. H. Lee 1, N. Young 2, G. Pateman 3. Time: 17sec.  
 Putting the Shot (record, 45ft. 10½in., M. Mareko, 1958): M. Mareko 1, B. Denny 2, D. A. Charman 3. Distance: 43ft. 9½in.  
 100 Yards (record, 10 2-5sec., C. E. Collins, 1921; N. B. Harvey, 1949-50; J. Matsis, 1957-58): J. Matsis 1, N. Young 2, D. Slade and K. Fergusson (equal) 3. Time: 10 2-5 sec. (equals existing record).  
 440 Yards (record, 52 1-5sec., V. P. Boot, 1933; B. J. McKenzie, 1956): J. Matsis 1, T. McConnochie 2, A. Bruce 3. Time: 54 3-5sec.  
 Inter-House Relay, Senior (220, 110, 220, 110 yards), (record, 1min. 12sec., Simmers, 1956): Simmers 1, Dawson 2, Hogben 3. Time: 1min. 15 2-5sec.

## SENIOR B GRADE

Long Jump: G. W. Heads 1, C. W. Adamson 2, I. M. Harbrow 3. Distance: 16ft. 11in.  
 Senior Mile (B): H. W. Duncan 1, M. E. Brown 2, D. McClatchy 3. Time: 5min. 19 4-5sec.  
 Throwing the Sling Ball: A. P. Anderson 1, T. Elder 2, P. Dyne 3. Distance: 150ft. 6in.  
 Hop, Step and Jump: J. D. Scott 1, H. W. Duncan 2, A. P. Anderson 3. Distance: 36ft. 3½in.  
 High Jump: M. Loach 1, B. R. Wilson 2, M. Mareko, I. L. Totty and M. Dash (equal) 3. Height: 4ft. 11in.

880 Yards: R. Setchell 1, C. L. Meyer 2, J. Gilson 3. Time: 2min. 20sec.  
 220 Yards: R. Hornsey 1, J. Jacob 2, M. Mareko 3. Time: 26 1-5sec.  
 120 Yards Hurdles: M. Loach 1, C. Meyer 2, A. Bruce 3. Time: 18sec.  
 Putting the Shot: H. Plunkett 1, W. Harrison 2, J. D. Scott 3. Distance: 31ft. 5½in.  
 100 Yards: J. Gilson 1, K. Crossman 2, B. R. Denny 3. Time: 11 2-5sec.  
 440 Yards: R. Setchell 1, T. Elder 2. Time: 64 2-5 sec.

## INTERMEDIATE A GRADE

Throwing the Sling Ball (record, 149ft. 6½in., R. G. Ball, 1951): R. G. Jackson 1, J. B. Forbes 2, E. T. Bell 3. Distance: 127ft. 10in.  
 High Jump (record, 5ft. 1½in., D. K. Roddick, 1953): D. N. Rissman 1, W. N. Park 2, P. Hoskin 3. Height: 5ft. 3in. (new record).  
 Putting the Shot (record, 37ft. 4½in., M. Mareko, 1956): J. C. Hurst 1, K. Breed 2, E. McMillan 3. Distance: 30ft. 4½in.  
 Hop, Step and Jump (record, 41ft. 2½in., R. D. Hoskin, 1955): R. Best 1, S. M. Stevens 2, J. McFarlane 3. Distance: 36ft. 10in.

Mile (record, 4min. 47sec., B. Scott, 1954): B. Geary 1, I. Spence 2, E. Bell 3. Time: 5min. 4 3-5sec.  
 220 Yards (record, 24 2-5sec., W. J. Ferrier, 1958): R. Herrick 1, N. Nicholls 2, R. Best 3. Time: 24 4-5sec.  
 880 Yards (record, 2min. 10 3-5sec., R. D. Hoskin, 1955): D. Rissman 1, B. Geary 2, E. Bell 3. Time: 2min. 15 3-5sec.  
 90 Yards Hurdles (record, 12 2-5sec., J. R. G. Vial, 1948): S. M. Stevens 1, W. Parke 2, G. Sandrey 3. Time: 12 3-5sec.

Long Jump (record, 18ft. 9in., R. D. Hoskin, 1955): R. J. Best 1, J. C. Hurst 2, S. M. Stevens 3. Distance: 18ft. 2½in.

100 Yards (record, 10 4-5sec., J. W. Verity, 1949; J. Matsis, 1955): R. Herrick 1, N. Nicholls 2, R. Best 3. Time: 11sec.

440 Yards (record, 55-3-5sec., P. M. J. Smith, 1948): B. Geary 1, G. Sandrey 2, E. Bell 3. Time: 60 4-5sec.

Inter-House Relay (220, 110, 220, 110 yards), (record, 1min. 14 4-5sec., Dawson, 1948): Tait 1, Simmers 2, Hogben 3. Time: 1min. 15 4-5sec.

### INTERMEDIATE B GRADE

Throwing the Sling Ball: C. G. Moore 1, W. B. Scott 2, J. Morrison 3. Distance: 120ft.

High Jump: W. B. Scott 1, D. C. Smith 2. Height: 4ft. 9in.

Mile: R. H. Simpson 1, P. Shearer 2, J. Foster 3. Time: 5min. 21sec.

880 Yards: R. H. Simpson 1, J. Foster 2, G. Hooper 3. Time: 2min. 22 4-5sec.

Hop, Step and Jump: J. C. Hurst 1, W. B. Scott 2, G. J. White 3. Distance: 37ft. 9in.

440 Yards: D. Rissman 1, J. C. Hurst 2, T. J. Brown 3. Time: 58 2-5sec.

220 Yards: D. Doyle 1, J. Bruce 2, J. McFarlane 3. Time: 27 2-5sec.

90 Yards Hurdles: J. C. Hurst 1, J. Park 2, W. Scott 3. Time: 13 2-5sec.

Long Jump: D. Oliff 1, D. Rissman 2, J. C. Park 3. Distance: 17ft. 7½in.

100 Yards: J. Bruce 1, D. Doyle 2, J. McIntyre 3. Time: 11 4-5sec.

### INTERMEDIATE C GRADE

440 Yards: C. G. Moore 1, J. H. Meyer 2,

S. B. Inder 3. Time: 63 3-5sec.

### JUNIOR A GRADE

High Jump (record, 5ft. 1in., J. F. Russell, 1950): J. Maze 1, J. McPhail 2, G. J. Campbell 3. Height: 4ft. 11in.

Putting the Shot (record, 42ft. 2½in., P. A. Waymouth, 1956): M. Isaacs 1, J. D. Maze 2, A. D. Betts 3. Distance: 31ft. 6in.

Long Jump (record, 18ft. ½in., K. A. Yardley, 1937): B. Chappell 1, L. R. Prebble 2, D. J. Lucy 3. Distance: 16ft. 7in.

Mile (record, 5min. 43-5sec., K. Williams, 1947): R. O. Richardson 1, A. Betts 2, F. V. McClimont 3. Time: 5min. 34 2-5sec.

Throwing the Sling Ball (record, 124ft. 7½in., K. W. Deyell, 1948): G. Carrodus 1, M. Isaacs 2, L. R. Prebble 3. Distance: 120ft. 8in.

220 Yards (record, 25 1-5sec., K. A. Yardley, 1937): L. R. Prebble 1, A. Betts 2, B. Chappell 3. Time: 27sec.

80 Yards Hurdles (record, 11 4-5sec., K. W. Deyell, 1948): L. R. Prebble 1, J. Maze 2, A. Betts 3. Time: 12 2-5sec.

880 Yards (record, 2min. 18sec., M. F. Young, 1948): S. Haselden 1, A. D. Betts 2, R. O. Richardson 3. Time: 2min. 27sec.

Hop, Step and Jump (record, 37ft. 4½in., R. J. Best, 1958): B. Chappell 1, A. D. Betts 2, S. Carrodus 3. Distance: 34ft. 1in.

100 Yards (record, 11 2-5sec., J. R. Sutherland, 1941; J. C. Fahey, 1944; H. G. Dephoff, 1945; R. Midgley, 1950): L. R. Prebble 1, A. D. Betts 2, B. Chappell 3. Time: 11 3-5sec.

440 Yards (record, 57 2-5sec., M. F. Young, 1948): L. R. Prebble 1, B. Chappell 2, R. O. Richardson 3. Time: 64 4-5sec.

Inter-House Relay (4 x 110 yards), (record, 52sec., Tait, 1948): Hogben 1, Dawson 2, Simmers 3. Time: 54 1-5sec.

### JUNIOR B GRADE

High Jump: D. Lucy 1, J. Morris, F. Sauer and R. Staithe (equal) 2. Height: 4ft. 8in.

Putting the Shot: D. J. Lucy 1, E. N. Scott 2, E. R. Kinsman 3. Distance: 32ft. 11in.

Long Jump: G. Carrodus 1, L. R. Jones 2, R. J. Hood 3. Distance: 15ft. 8in.

Throwing the Sling Ball: D. J. Lucy 1, D. G. McFarlane 2, B. J. Marshall 3. Distance: 104ft.

80 Yards Hurdles: Parr 1, McLauchlan 2, Brown 3. Time: 12 3-5sec.

Mile: J. Haselden 1, R. J. Hood 2, G. S. Brown 3. Time: 5min. 28sec.

220 Yards: B. D. Haig 1, A. Tatui 2, G. L. Thomson 3. Time: 30 3-5sec.

Hop, Step and Jump: D. J. Lucy 1, P. L. Gray 2, D. G. McFarlane 3. Distance: 34ft. 6½in.

100 Yards: J. Parr 1, G. Adamson 2, B. Haig 3. Time: 12 2-5sec.

880 Yards: D. N. Gibb 1, R. D. Cole 2, P. G. Johnson 3. Time: 2min. 36 3-5sec.

440 Yards: D. N. Gibb 1, R. P. Rowley 2, G. S. Brown and W. J. Sewell (equal) 3. Time: 68 4-5sec.

## S W I M M I N G

FIVE RECORDS were broken and two were equalled at the annual swimming sports held in the West End baths. J. L. Lumsden, the senior champion, broke one record and equalled one, while the junior champion, D. Walton, broke three records. The open interhouse relay record was broken by the Hogben House team and in the senior interhouse relay, the Tait team equalled the record.

Championship results: Senior, J. L. Lumsden 1, M. K. West 2, M. R. Gilchrist 3. Junior, D. Walton 1, R. L. Dodd 2, L. R. Jones 3.

Water Polo: Howell House beat Thomas House, 2 goals to 1.

Abbreviations for Houses are: Tait (T), Hogben (H), Simmers (S), and Dawson (D).

Results are:—

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>Wilson Memorial Mile: S. Moffat (H) 1, L. Rosevear (D) 2, J. L. Lumsden (T) 3. Time: 27min. 5sec.</p> <p>Open Inter-house Relay: Hogben 1, Tait 2, Simmers 3. Time: 4min. 3 3-5sec (new record).</p> <p>Senior Championship—25 Yards Freestyle: J. L. Lumsden (T) 1, M. R. Gilchrist (H) 2, M. K. West (H) 3. Time: 11 4-5sec. (new record).</p> <p>50 Yards Freestyle: J. L. Lumsden 1, M. West 2, M. R. Gilchrist 3. Time: 27 2-5sec. (equals record).</p> <p>100 Yards Freestyle: J. L. Lumsden 1, M. K. West 2, L. A. Lumsden (H) 3. Time: 64sec.</p> <p>50 Yards Breaststroke: L. E. Kelynack (H) 1, N. Calvert (S) 2, L. A. Lumsden (H) 3. Time: 37 2-5sec.</p> <p>50 Yards Backstroke: J. L. Lumsden 1, A. J. Kinsman (T) 2, M. R. Gilchrist 3. Time: 35sec.</p> <p>Diving: M. H. Morland (D) 1, D. H. Lee (S) 2, T. T. Thompson (T) and J. M. Densem (S) equal 3.</p> <p>200 Yards Freestyle: M. K. West 1, J. L. Lumsden 2, L. A. Lumsden 3. Time: 2min. 32 4-5sec.</p> <p>Junior Championship—25 Yards Freestyle: D. Walton (D) 1, R. Dodd (T) 2, S. Moffat (H) and J. Maze (S) equal 3. Time: 13sec. (new record).</p> <p>50 Yards Freestyle: D. Walton 1, R. Dodd 2, P. Johnson (D) 3. Time: 29 4-5sec. (new record).</p> <p>100 Yards Freestyle: D. Walton 1, R. Dodd 2, D. Campbell (D) 3. Time: 70sec.</p> <p>Diving: P. C. Hoskin (H) 1, R. O. Richardson (D) and W. B. Scott (H) equal 2.</p> | <p>50 Yards Breaststroke: L. R. Jones (H) 1, S. Moffat 2, D. Walton 3. Time: 40 4-5sec.</p> <p>25 Yards Backstroke: D. Walton 1, R. Dodd 2, J. R. Munro (S) 3. Time: 16 2-5sec. (new record).</p> <p>SENIOR HANDICAP EVENTS</p> <p>33 1-3 Yards Freestyle: P. L. Dyne (S) 1, A. M. Bruce (D) 2, M. H. Morland (D) 3. Time: 20 1-5sec.</p> <p>66 2-3 Yards Breaststroke: L. E. Kelynack (H) 1, D. L. Murray (T) 2, T. J. Brown (H) 3. Time: 62 3-5sec.</p> <p>33 1-3 Yards Backstroke: A. P. Anderson (T) 1, A. M. Wilkie (D) 2, B. J. Greenall (S) 3. Time: 25sec.</p> <p>100 Yards Freestyle: P. J. Woodnorth (S) 1, A. M. Bruce 2, H. L. Rosevear (D) 3. Time: 76 4-5sec.</p> <p>JUNIOR HANDICAP EVENTS</p> <p>33 1-3 Yards Freestyle: R. Cooke (S) 1, D. Campbell (D) 2, M. Struthers (D) 3. Time: 20 3-5sec.</p> <p>33 1-3 Yards Breaststroke: G. Vincent (T) 1, R. Cooke (S) 2, J. A. Bruce (H) 3. Time: 29 1-5sec.</p> <p>33 1-3 Yards Backstroke: D. Hartstein (D) 1, B. H. McFarlane (H) 2, B. J. Shirtcliffe (T) 3. Time: 32 3-5sec.</p> <p>Long Plunge, Open Championship: M. K. West (H) 1, D. E. Ball (D) 2, D. Campbell (D) 3. Distance: 47ft. 2in.</p> <p>Senior Inter-house Relay: Tait 1, Hogben 2, Simmers 3. Time: 74 4-5sec. (equals record).</p> <p>Junior Inter-house Relay: Tait 1, Dawson 2, Hogben 3. Time: 82 2-5sec.</p> |
|---|--|

## C R I C K E T

### F I R S T E L E V E N

THIS YEAR the Eleven was a very young team indeed with only three previous members returning to the side and, although this promises much for future years, it left a rather weak and inexperienced team to face the inter-school matches. It was, therefore, a rather surprising but very fine performance for the team to score 314 and 217 in its first two games and it was only in the Waitaki match that they failed badly.



After a very weak start in club cricket the team has now settled down and is rapidly gaining in experience and confidence.

Five members of the XI, Taylor, Pateman, McInnes, Taiaroa and Cooke, have represented South Canterbury in Lawrence Shield matches during the year with Taylor distinguishing himself with a fine innings of 51 against Waimate.

Results of School matches are given below:—

V. ST. ANDREW'S COLLEGE Result: Drawn

School was fortunate in winning the toss and made first use of a perfect batting wicket. The highlight of the first day was a sound, although not chanceless, 101 by Pateman, and another fine innings of 60 by Roddick, the partnership yielding 125 runs for the second wicket. This was later followed by a very attractive partnership between Mareko and Cooke who scored 25 not out and 30 respectively. There were also valuable innings by Taylor, Rowley and Gilson.

With the wicket still in good condition, St. Andrew's batted steadily to be only 79 behind School's total of 314. Bowling for School, Taylor, after an unimpressive start, finished with a beautiful final spell to finish with five wickets. School fielded erratically but the field placing was good and it made runs hard to obtain, notwithstanding the very fast outfield.

Timaru batted again and the side was all out for 99. Taylor, who made 44, was dropped early in his innings, but afterwards played exceptionally well.

SCHOOL			
First Innings			
Pateman, b Hignett	....	....	101
McInnes, c Allen, b Hignett	....	....	6
Roddick, c Bradshaw, b Hignett	....	....	60
Taylor, b P. Taylor	....	....	16
Rowley, lbw, b Mills	....	....	21
Gilson, b Hignett	....	....	19
Underdown, lbw, b Mills	....	....	4
Mareko, not out	....	....	25
Cooke, b Mills	....	....	30
Garvin, lbw, b Mills	....	....	0
Taiaroa, lbw, b Hignett	....	....	2
Extras	....	....	30
Total	....	....	314

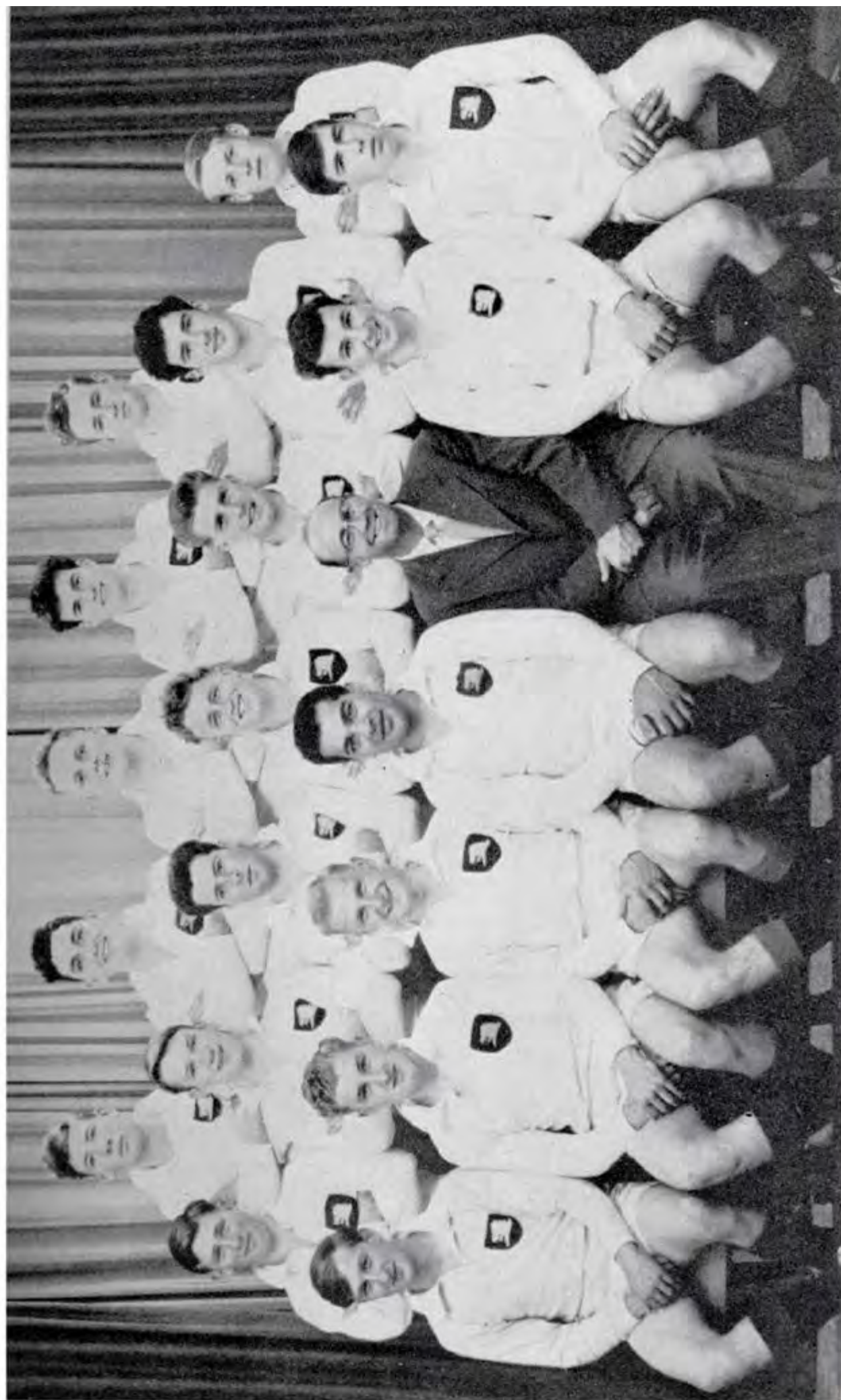
Bowling: Hignett took five for 106 runs, Mills four for 74, Taylor one for 40.

ST. ANDREW'S			
First Innings			
Mills, b Taylor	....	....	0
Allen, c Taylor, b Pateman	....	....	22
Waters, run out	....	....	39
Logie, b Garvin	....	....	9
Hayes, b Taylor	....	....	77
Hignett, b Taylor	....	....	10
Scott, b Pateman	....	....	12
Thompson, b Underdown	....	....	31
Bradshaw, b Taylor	....	....	1
Westwood, not out	....	....	4
Taylor, b Taylor	....	....	0
Extras	....	....	30
Total	....	....	235

Bowling: Taylor took five wickets for 60 runs, Pateman two for 60, Garvin one for 21, Underdown one for 32.

SCHOOL			
Second Innings			
Pateman, lbw, b Hignett	....	....	0
Roddick, b Westwood	....	....	10
Taylor, c Thompson, b Taylor	....	....	44
McInnes, c Hignett, b Taylor	....	....	11
Rowley, c Allen, b Taylor	....	....	5
Gilson, c Hayes, b Hignett	....	....	2
Underdown, b Hignett	....	....	6
Mareko, c Allen, b Westwood	....	....	8
Cooke, lbw, b Hignett	....	....	3
Garvin, c Waters, b Hignett	....	....	0
Taiaroa, not out	....	....	0
Extras	....	....	10
Total	....	....	99

Bowling: Westwood took two wickets for 18 runs, Hignett five for 22, Taylor three for 23.



# FIRST FIFTEEN, 1959

Back Row: A. P. Anderson M. K. West B. R. Denny D. W. Slade A. P. Hunter  
 T. P. Elder G. J. Pateman R. Setchell E. A. Fletcher I. W. MacLaren P. Matisis  
 Middle Row: D. A. Charman K. E. Fergusson M. Mareko (captain) Mr. S. M. O'Neil (coach) C. L. Meyer  
 Front Row: M. R. Gilchrist H. W. Duncan



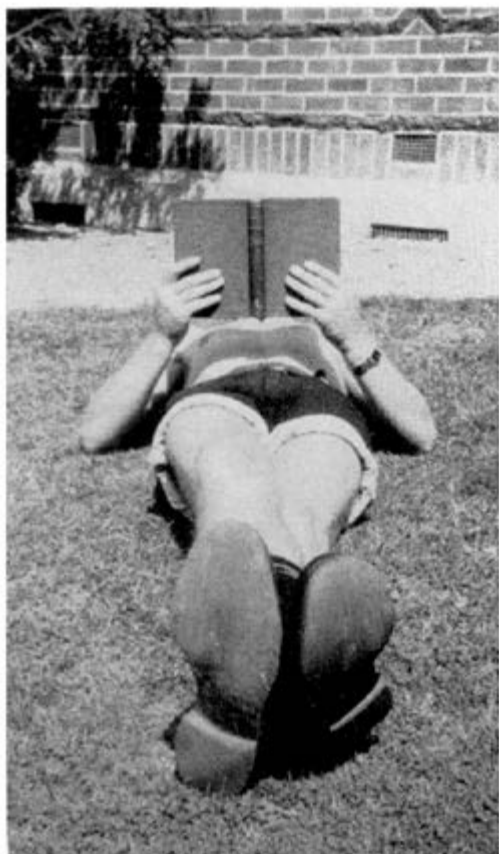


# FIRST ELEVEN, 1959

Back Row (from left): R. J. Halliday, A. V. Cooke, M. Mareko, L. A. Garvin, D. R. McInnes. Front Row: L. S. Taiaroa, P. D. Rowley-Smith, B. R. Taylor, G. J. Pateman (captain), J. C. F. Rowley, J. M. Gilson, Mr. A. F. Ellis (coach).







# **V. OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL Result: Drawn**

For the third successive year this inter-school match was abandoned because of rain. Again winning the toss, School elected to bat on a true, fast wicket. A chanceless 60 by Taylor was the best innings of the day. Rowley also batted confidently, scoring 48, mainly from sweeps on the leg-side. Garvin and Cooke, two latter batsmen, batted well for their 26 and 27 respectively.

School broke through early, taking two wickets for 11 runs, but Otago then settled down and were 127 for the loss of three wickets when the weather closed play.

SCHOOL		
First Innings		
Pateman, c Turner, b Storer	....	8
Roddick, b Billcliff	....	1
Taylor, lbw, b Storer	....	60
McInnes, lbw, b Storer	....	1
Rowley, c Turner, b Lungley	....	48
Gilson, run out	....	11
Mareko, b Lungley	....	12
Underdown, lbw, b Lungley	....	2
Cooke, b Billcliff	....	27
Garvin, not out	....	26
Taiaroa, b Morley	....	4
Extras	....	17
<b>Total</b>	....	<b>217</b>

Bowling: Storer took three for 56;  
Billcliff two for 56; Lungley 3 for 29;  
Morley one for 15.

OTAGO BOYS' HIGH		
First Innings		
Muir, b Pateman	....	1
Aitken, b Taylor	....	10
Billcliff, not out	....	43
Semple, lbw, b Taylor	....	55
Turner, not out	....	4
Extras	....	14
<b>Total for three wickets</b>	....	<b>127</b>
Bowling: Taylor took 2 wickets for 20 runs; Pateman 1 for 41.		

# **V. WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL Result: Lost by an innings and 108 runs**

It was a bad beginning to a bad match for School when Waitaki won the toss and batted first on a wicket still soft from the previous day's rain. Waitaki batted well and were all out for 248. Taylor and Pateman were the best of the School bowlers, with four for 66 and five for 98 respectively.

School's batsmen were completely at a loss against Waitaki's left hand speed bowler, Percy, who finished with 12 for 35, and their first innings realised only 44 runs. Following on 204 runs behind, School fared only slightly better in the second innings and of the 96 runs Taylor batted well for 41. The only other School batsman to reach double figures was Cooke, with 11.

WAITAKI		
First Innings		
Watts, b Pateman	....	20
Lindsay, b Pateman	....	0
Papps, c Cooke, b Taylor	....	50
Fox, b Taylor	....	44
McMillan, b Taylor	....	2
D. Mitchell, b Pateman	....	65
Wallwork, c Rowley, b Taylor	....	36
Maiava, lbw, b Pateman	....	0
R. Mitchell, lbw, b Mareko	....	12
Percy, not out	....	4
Grant, b Pateman	....	0
Extras	....	15
<b>Total</b>	....	<b>248</b>

Bowling: Taylor took four wickets for 66 runs; Pateman five for 98; Mareko one for 48.

SCHOOL		
First Innings		
Pateman, b Fox	....	11
Roddick, b Fox	....	0
Taylor, b Percy	....	5
Rowley, run out	....	5
Gilson, b Percy	....	8
Mareko, lbw, b Percy	....	0
Cooke, lbw, b Percy	....	4
Garvin, b Grant	....	1
Halliday, c Watts, b Percy	....	0
McInnes, not out	....	0
Rowley-Smith, b Percy	....	4
Extras	....	6
<b>Total</b>	....	<b>44</b>

Bowling: Percy took six wickets for 18 runs; Fox two for 14; Grant one for 1.



## SCHOOL

## Second Innings

Pateman, c Watts, b Percy	....	1
Roddick, lbw, b Percy	....	1
Taylor, c Fox, b Percy	....	41
Rowley, c Grant, b Fox	....	8
McInnes, b Percy	....	6
Gilson, b Fox	....	0
Mareko, c Watts, b Percy	....	1
Cooke, lbw, b Percy	....	11
Garvin, c Fox, b Papps	....	9
Halliday, b McMillan	....	4
Rowley-Smith, not out	....	4
Extras	....	10
Total	....	96

Bowling: Percy took six wickets for 17 runs; Fox two for 18; McMillan one for 15; Papps one for 14.

## SECOND ELEVEN

THE YEAR 1959 has not been a very successful year for the Second XI cricket team. Unfortunately, because of shortage of time, most games ended with only a first innings result. However the inter-school matches brought one win and one loss on the first innings, and one outright loss.

The regular team at the beginning of the year was: D. E. Wolff (captain), G. Hartley (vice-captain), L. Cotton, D. Chamberlain, D. Walton, R. Halliday, G. Walton, P. Rowley-Smith, R. J. C. Mounsey, J. Wilson, J. Crutchley, D. W. Bradley.

The regular team in the third term was: D. E. Wolff (captain), G. Hartley (vice-captain), D. W. Bradley, A. H. Panton, S. H. McSkimming, P. Dyne, A. G. Lewis, W. M. White, J. G. Rowan, T. J. Rooney, P. M. Shearer, and D. Chamberlain. Wolff and Chamberlain were later picked for the First XI and Hartley became captain of the Seconds.

The accurate bowling at the end of last season was done by D. Walton, L. Cotton and D. W. Bradley. The most consistent batsmen were Halliday, Chamberlain and Wolff.

The scores in the inter-school matches were:—

- v. *Ashburton High School*: T.B.H.S. won on the first innings. T.B.H.S. 120, Wolff 36, Halliday 18, Rowley-Smith 26. Ashburton 115. Bowling for Timaru, D. Walton 5 for 34, Cotton 3 for 36.
- v. *Waimate*: A win to Waimate High School on the first innings. T.B.H.S. 143, Halliday 34, Wilson 22, Chamberlain 14. Waimate High School 151 for 7 at stumps. Bowling for Timaru, Halliday 3 for 15.
- v. *Waitaki*: An outright win to Waitaki Boys' High School. Timaru 130, Chamberlain 52, Wolff 20. Waitaki 98. Bowling for Timaru, Bradley 7 for 42. Second innings: Timaru made 45 and Waitaki made 80 for 6.

## THIRD ELEVEN

THE 3RD. XI, captained by H. Bower, had a reasonably successful year and finished fourth in the championship. Unlike last year this XI had many totals over a hundred. Among the main scorers was I. Munro who in the last match scored 69 not out. Other main batsmen were E. Davies, D. J. Taylor, I. Moses, L. Newbegin and H. Bower, with Rowley and Wolff showing promise towards the end of the season. Other players included Park and Hopwood who through injury was out for most of the season.

The weakness in the side lay in the absence of spin bowling. Davies was the only slow bowler who had any success. The main attack was the fast bowling with Newbegin, Taylor, Bower and Munro to the fore.

Out of the many wicketkeepers tried, Crooks was the best. This side, although poor in fielding, proved itself adequately throughout the season.

#### F O U R T H   E L E V E N

THE FOURTH XI had a moderately successful season and its regular members showed keenness and consistency at practice. Our players performed well against other school teams, but often found themselves outclassed by the experience of adults. Of the batsmen, Munro, Bower and Crooks performed well, Munro in particular showing himself as a fine attacking player. The batting of the others would have been improved by better footwork and concentration. Bowling honours were shared by Bower, Roddick, Hopwood, Taylor, Park and McFarlane. Bower and Roddick showed ability to combine speed, accuracy and length.

In the first term we played our annual match against Waimate High School and won by an innings. Features of this game were the fine bowling of our team and an aggressive innings by Munro.

#### F O O T B A L L

##### F I R S T   F I F T E E N

THE FIRST FIFTEEN for 1959, although not producing the record of some previous teams, was a capable and resourceful combination that played some excellent football during the season. The forwards were heavier than any School pack for some years and turned on some magnificent exhibitions in the early School matches, particularly against Christchurch Boys' High School and Otago Boys' High School. Perhaps due to their bulk the pack found it difficult to maintain fitness later in the season and their form fell away accordingly. The backline contained a number of individually promising players who took some time to settle down to combined team play. Injuries during the season also militated against the establishment of a smooth combination. A little slowness in the transfer of the ball from forwards to backs was also a handicap. However some excellent attacking moves were developed and some good tries scored.

A more determined approach to defence by some members and improved individual attention to fitness could have bettered the results of this team.

##### THE PLAYERS

*M. Mareko* (captain) was a tower of strength in the team, both in and off the field. His cheerful personality enlivened training sessions and his leadership on the football field was inspiring. Locked the scrum well, took the ball well in lineouts and supplied a tremendous amount of fire to the loose rushes.

*M. West*, the other lock, supplied a lot of weight to the pack and improved a good deal in his general play as he gained experience.

The props, *A. Hunter* and *A. Anderson*, were a solid pair who toiled well in all the tight work. *E. Fletcher* was a skilful hooker, hunted the ball well and guarded the front of the lineout very effectively.

*D. Charman* did excellent work in the lineout and made some constructive breaks from the side of the scrum. He had a deceptive turn of speed in the loose.

*P. Matsis*, on the other flank, covered a terrific amount of ground and was seldom far away from the ball. He marked the opposition backs well in the lineout, but lacked a really forceful tackle.

*B. Denny* played in the back of the scrum and used his weight and speed to good advantage on occasions, but lacked the fitness to be a real force in the side.

- K. *Fergusson*, the vice-captain, set an excellent example to his backs with some grand exhibitions of dogged tackling and rush stopping. He directed the attack well from both second five-eighths and the three-quarters.
- G. *Pateman* was a good attacking threequarter who cut the opposition defence to ribbons with some of his runs. His penchant for cutting back infield took him into a lot of trouble, but his sidestep helped him out of many awkward corners. A more definite approach to defence would make him an asset to any team.
- D. *Slade* began the season as an enterprising No. 8 but soon re-mustered to the wing threequarter position. He was a straight runner, using his determination and speed plus a good fend to score some resolute tries.
- H. *Duncan*, at first five-eighth, was a 'rugged individualist' early in the season, but soon settled down to be a capable link with his outside backs, his handling being excellent. He backed up well and was very quick to snap up the loose ball and start attacks.
- C. *Meyer* was a solid half-back who defended resolutely and showed surprising dash in runs in the open. His form fell away later in the season and I. *Maclaren* took over the position. Maclaren's passing was quicker but injuries prevented him from producing his best form.
- R. *Setchell* proved safe and reliable at fullback, his solid tackling preventing tries on several occasions. He had a good eye for attack, coming up into the backline well and showing a good positional sense in games played as second five-eighths.
- T. *Elder* had bad luck with a serious arm injury early in the season, but came back into the side for the second School match and performed well at fullback and second five-eighths.
- M. *Gilchrist* turned on some good displays at five-eighths and wing threequarter but unfortunately sickness forced a temporary retirement from the game.
- N. *Young* showed pace on the wing against Christchurch Boys' High School and J. *Matsis* proved a determined winger against Southland.

#### INTER-SCHOOL GAMES

##### v. *Christchurch Boys' High School:* Lost 14-6

This match was played at Straven Road, Christchurch, on the coldest day Christchurch had known for years. A greasy surface, southerly wind, fog and an air temperature little above freezing made unpleasant conditions for players and spectators alike. Timaru forwards had all the better of the game, and at stages in the first half had the opposition spread-eagled as well as giving their backs the majority of possession of the ball. Timaru backs could not take advantage of this and lost a lot of opportunities due to poor handling in key positions. Timaru maintained a territorial advantage for most of the game but the superior speed of the Christchurch backs enabled them to break through on several occasions and score. Charman dominated the lineouts and Mareko led the forwards magnificently in tight and loose. Duncan looked well on attack and scored a good try but received the ball too slowly and erratically most of the time. Denny scored Timaru's other try. Christchurch scored four tries, one converted, two of the tries by their fullback, Steel. It was an exciting, closely-contested game in which the Christchurch backs and the Timaru forwards shone.

##### v. *Otago Boys' High School:* Won 17-8

Played at Littlebourne under heavy ground conditions with an uncertain footing and a heavy ball, Timaru forwards dominated the Otago pack and gave their backs a good share of the ball. The Timaru backs handled well and ran strongly to breach the defence on a number of occasions. Otago defended well throughout and had Timaru hard-pressed on defence at stages. Timaru went away to an early lead, Duncan going over in the left hand corner after a blind side movement from a scrum and Slade scoring a few minutes later in the right hand corner. Otago fought back,



kicking a penalty and scoring a converted try in the second half to take the lead. Timaru rallied and took charge of the rucks, gaining a lot of ground with raking dribbling rushes, Matsis scoring after one of these moves and Pateman after a clever back movement. The last try was the best of the match, Meyer received from a quick ruck and sent the backs away. Every back, including the blindside wing and the fullback, handled for Slade to cross in the corner. An excellent try to round off an excellent exhibition of football.

*v. St. Andrews:* Won 12-6

This game was not as spectacular as the previous matches, but the Timaru pack again gave a good display of forward play, dominating the opposition in the tight work. Timaru backs had an unhappy day, the ball seldom going past the second five-eighth, with the result that the wingers seldom saw the ball. The St. Andrews backs made better use of the ball they got, Thompson, their centre, putting in some good runs, but they failed through lack of support. Fullback Setchell opened the scoring for Timaru when he dived over on the blindside after a five yard scrum.

Other players from the Fifth Grade B team played some games.

Meyer kicked a penalty and St. Andrews put over two penalty goals to equalise. In the second half Meyer kicked another penalty after a long period of attack by Timaru. St. Andrews were pressing with some good work in the loose by their forwards and some good back movements, but Duncan put the issue beyond doubt by scoring near the corner.

*v. Waitaki:* Lost 11-8

Conditions were perfect for Rugby in this game at Fraser Park. Two well-matched teams contested the decision closely, the scoring being a converted try and two penalty goals for Waitaki to a converted try and one penalty for Timaru. The heavier Timaru forwards were in control in the first half and the home team had all the better of it, Slade kicking a penalty and P. Matsis scoring a try near the posts after a stirring forward rush. Both sets of backs had difficulty in making any penetration as the cover defence was of a high standard throughout the match. Timaru led 3-0 at half-time. Timaru forwards wilted in the second half and the lighter Waitaki pack took charge, giving their backs a good share of the ball. Timaru's defence was well tested at times. Mitchell went over for Waitaki and his teammate, Farnham, kicked two penalties to give Waitaki the lead 11-8. In the closing stages Timaru rallied and launched a number of stirring attacks on the Waitaki line but just could not finish off their movements and gain the vital points. A close fought match with honours to Waitaki for superior fitness.

*v. Southland:* Lost 26-0

For the first time in many years a Southland Boys' High School team defeated Timaru Boys' High School on Fraser Park and the visitors played excellent football in doing this. A massive, well-drilled forward pack was well supported by a resourceful, experienced backline well led by Moreton, their captain. A southerly drizzle made the ground greasy and Southland revelled in these conditions. The first half was quite evenly contested, Timaru pack holding the heavier Southlanders well and the home backs going close to scoring on several occasions. Borland kicked two penalties for Southland to lead 6-0 at the interval. In the second half Southland really asserted themselves. Their pack took charge and within 12 minutes the three threequarters had scored a try each. Southland continued to control scrums, rucks and lineouts and the Timaru backs saw very little of the ball. The visiting backs were in fine fettle, backing each other up very well and three more tries were

scored against a badly tired Timaru defence. The match was a grand display of football by a well balanced team and an object lesson that fitness is the first essential for Rugby.

## SECOND FIFTEEN

The group began the season as new recruits except for Bruce Denny who later went to the Firsts. There was plenty of poundage in the forwards and pace in the backs. Skill was not greatly in evidence and developed only slowly as the season progressed.

The forwards finally settled down as a solid, hard-working group, difficult to beat but lacking something of both fire and mobility. The backs improved steadily and the line-up against Waitaki, though getting little opportunity on attack, showed itself to be right up to the best standard.

The team performed very well in the Fourth Grade Competition. Although not winning the grade, they had the satisfaction of beating every other team at least once during the season.

Promising players in the team included J. Ritchie (especially as a goal-kicker), P. Gray and I. Spence in the forwards, and W. N. Park and J. Rowley in the backs.

## INTER-SCHOOL GAMES

*v. Christchurch Boys' High School:* Lost 21-3

As is usual, this match, early in the season, found us not well enough organised to cope with our more experienced opponents. There were periods of play when our forwards more than held their own, but several breaks by Christchurch found us out of position and the points built up against us. The forwards battled well but the backs did not have the confidence and combination necessary to break even with their opposites.

*v. Ashburton:* Won 30-3

We were rather too strong for our younger opponents and were not really tested in this game. The forwards controlled the game and gave the backs many opportunities which they turned to good account.

*v. Waitaki:* Won 3-0

By this stage of the season we were settling down as a team and this match tested our team spirit and fighting qualities to the utmost. Our forwards were beaten for possession but fought back all the way. The backs were well tested, but magnificent defensive work by Halliday, Mounsey and Park, as well as Rowley at fullback, broke up every attack. We won by a penalty kicked by Ritchie.

*v. Waimate:* Drew 0-0

Waimate fielded their best team for some years. They had some very able players in both forwards and backs and gave us a stern tussle. The scoreless draw was a good indication of the run of play and the relative merits of the teams.

## FIFTH GRADE A

FIFTH GRADE A had a good year in 1959 and were runners up to St. Patrick's College 1st. XV in the competition. The grade was a disappointing one. There were only five teams (later six) and two of these were School A and B. St. Patrick's provided the only real opposition and School played some keenly fought games with them.

The scores are a good indication of this: 9-9, 3-8, and 8-3. A tight, dour game played with Pareora in the worst of muddy conditions produced a nil-all draw, and prevented School from drawing the competition with St. Patrick's. The total points for School were 242 and against 38 (13 games).

The forward pack played as a unit throughout the season. On only a few occasions were they equalled and never bettered. T. Hayman was a very good hooker, forming with C. Adamson and G. Reid a solid front row which was lively in the loose and between them scored a number of tries. The locks, J. E. Meyer and J. Walton, both of them heavy yet mobile, were towers of strength in the tight. Walton was a first class line-out forward. A. Cooke, B. Park and N. Calvert were fast side row forwards who were always on the ball. The back row position was ably filled by J. D. Meyer.

#### PLAYERS

The backs developed a sound combination, although disrupted by demands for the Second XV and injuries. J. Isaacs was a first-rate captain and half-back and paved the way to victory on many occasions. J. Wilson and R. Prebble, in the inside back positions, by their safe handling and hard running, also made or scored many tries and on occasions Wilson kicked much-needed goals. The outside back positions changed considerably throughout the season. R. Mounsey and W. Park scored highly in every match till they went to the Second XV. Their hard tackling was much missed. T. Bruce, when fit, was also a powerful runner. R. Hornsey played some useful games. The wings were R. Herrick, G. Heads and D. Oliff whose speed and hard running brought many points to the team. M. Isaacs was a safe and steady fullback.

#### FIFTH GRADE B

THIS YEAR THE TEAM has enjoyed a very successful season. This was largely due to the forwards who combined well and were always keen to take the initiative in loose play. The only games lost since early June were against the A team and St. Patrick's. Members of the team were runners up in the seven-a-side competitions. Best forwards were Adamson, Inder and Hurst. Best backs were Sandrey and Prebble.

#### SIXTH GRADE A

THE ONLY DISAPPOINTING FEATURE of the rugby in this grade was the small entry of teams in the Rugby Union's competition—five teams in all. School A was never really pressed in Saturday games and went through the season winning the competition without loss. At the beginning of the season there appeared to be a scarcity of forwards in the grade but the pack worked hard and by the middle of the season had developed into a good combination. Taiaroa, at half-back, played superbly throughout the season, managing the forwards well and determining the moves of the back line with skill. The back line did not have a weak link and always looked dangerous when they had possession. With plenty of speed and experience in the threequarters the team averaged very high scores against opponents and some very high individual totals for players. Many of these players should be useful in higher grades next season.

Members of the team were as follows: Taiaroa (captain), Munro, Scott, G. J. Smith, P. W. Smith, McFarlane, Richardson, Taylor, Moses, Rollinson, Cotton, Chappell, Rissman, Wilson, Moore.

One school match was played against Waimate Second XV, at Waimate. On this occasion School had a decisive win, 27 to nil.



## SIXTH GRADE B

THE TEAM HAD A QUITE SUCCESSFUL YEAR winning about one-third of the games played. Not many matches were missed this year owing to school holidays as the teams drawn were often other schools and matches could be played off during the week. There were several captains as we lost our first captain, Lumsden, just after the beginning of the second round.

The team improved steadily throughout the season but good planned movements were hampered by not having a fixed XV, several boys being available at times, and sickness often leaving us with 14 to play a match. Continual changes in position may also have been responsible for the lack of good combination in the back line.

The members of the team were: Lumsden (captain), Swale, Hartley, Tregenza, Hutt, McFarlane, Roberts, Panton, Gibb, Newbegin, McInnes, Gazzard, Haselden, Hoskin, Johnson, King, Forbes and Barber.

## SEVENTH GRADE

BOTH TEAMS WON WELL DESERVED VICTORIES and suffered heavy losses from the outstanding Temuka team. Playing conditions varied from firm and dry to frozen fields like corrugated iron, slush, fog and a snow storm, but games were invariably enjoyed. The most valuable forward was Moses. It would be impossible to decide the keenest player but several light-weights showed fire and determination, notably Arnst and Rawcliffe. Brown and Cooper sustained the burdens of captaincy well. Sim and Taylor inspired confidence in the men in front of them. Many boys showed marked improvement in fitness, handling, tackling and anticipation. Shearer filled a number of positions admirably and his play in general was first class.

## PREPARATORY SCHOOL

WE OPENED THIS YEAR with a roll of 39, which increased to 43 by the end of the year. Mrs. V. Leslie and Mr. B. W. Wilson were again the teachers of the junior and senior classes respectively. Next year, 13 Standard VI boys will be leaving us and we wish them every success in their future lives. This year has been a very successful one both in and out of the class rooms.

Class places for the year were as follows:—

Dux: Donald McBeath.

Std. 6: Donald McBeath 1, Paul Sutherland 2.

Std. 5: John Dunphy 1, Roger McIlwrick 2.

Std. 4: Ross Wilson 1, Rodger Bissett 2.

Std. 3: Richard Mecedry 1.

Std. 2: Justin Rowley and Gary Morrison (equal) 1.

Std. 1: William Walker 1.

Primers: Christopher Williams; Eoin Rance and Peter Walker.

*Special Prizes were awarded to—*

Lillico Arithmetic Prize: Donald McBeath.

Essay Prize: Paul Sutherland.

Art Prizes: Senior, John Dunphy; Junior, Tandy Rowley.

*Industry Awards—*

Standard 6: Andrew Wilson.

Standard 5: Kris Smith.

The Innes-Jones Cup was awarded to Paul Sutherland who proved to be an outstanding all-rounder both on the sports field and in his schoolwork, which showed much promise.

Two of the memorable events of the year were visits to some of the main industries in Timaru, and the end-of-year picnic held this year at Pareora Gorge.

## SPORTS

*Cricket:* This year was quite a successful one, the teams scoring two wins and two losses. Geoff. Cameron and Paul Sutherland were the most successful batsmen, while Sutherland's fast bowling was always a threat to the opposition.







*Rugby:* This year we combined with Washdyke and entered a team in the Senior Competition. Although we lost every game, some of them quite decisively, the games were enjoyed by all and much improvement was noted by the end of the season in most players. Ron Emerson earns special mention by the way he gave everything a 'go,' especially in his tackling which was deadly at times. Congratulations here go to Scott Ramsay and Geoff. Cameron for their selection for the very successful South Canterbury Primary Schools' Representative teams. In the seven-a-side tournament, we entered three teams, the most successful being the Open Grade team which was beaten in the final.

*Boxing:* The championship was won by Scott Ramsay who beat Geoff. Cameron in an exciting final. Ramsay's extra weight and strength eventually told against a quick and talented opponent.

Results:—

*Preparatory Championship—*

Semi-final: Cameron beat Emerson, Ramsay beat Shelton.

Final: Ramsay beat Cameron.

*Junior Preparatory—*

C. Williams beat B. Walker, J. Evans beat J. Rowley, B. Scott beat R. Mecedry.

*Swimming and Athletics:* This year we had representatives in these sports at the Primary Schools' Championships and several boys performed with credit.

Other sports winners were:—

*Athletics—*

Senior: D. Paterson 1, P. Sutherland 2.

Junior: T. Rowley 1, D. Halstead 2.

*Swimming—*

Senior: Scott Ramsay 1, P. Sutherland 2.

Junior: T. Rowley 1, D. Halstead and B. Scott (equal) 2.

*Tennis:* P. Sutherland.

*Fives:* P. Sutherland.

*Chess:* P. Sutherland.

## Obituaries

### MR. H. H. FRASER

WHEN MR. HANSON HOME FRASER died suddenly on December 19, 1959, at the age of 78, the Timaru High Schools lost a friend whose keen interest in their welfare had been shown in a practical manner for many years.

He was appointed Governor's Representative to the Timaru High Schools' Board of Governors in June, 1923, became Vice-Chairman in 1933, and the ninth Chairman of the Board from 1936 to the time of his death.

To many generations of pupils of our school he was a familiar figure presiding at the Annual Break Up functions or paying his frequent visits to morning assembly. As secretary of many local organisations he showed outstanding ability and generosity for many years, and was awarded a well deserved M.B.E. in 1957.

### MR. G. D. WHITE

MR. G. D. WHITE died on August 12, 1959, in his 88th. year. Mr. White was the Woodwork Instructor from 1939 to 1943 and set a high standard of craftsmanship.

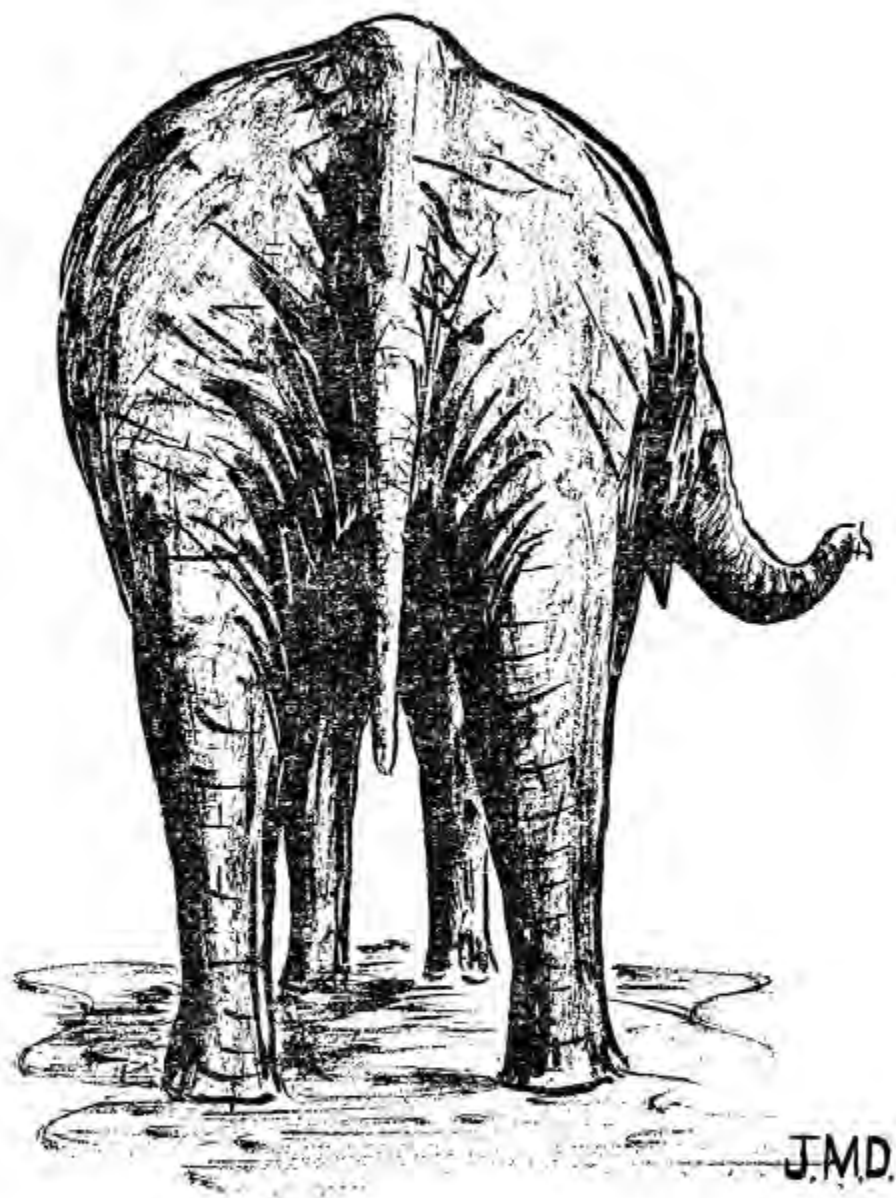
### MR. N. ORR

MR. NORMAN ORR, janitor from 1946 to 1950, died early in 1959. In spite of serious personal misfortunes during his period as janitor, Mr. Orr was a cheerful and willing worker, friendly and obliging.

### MR. W. W. BEST

MR. W. W. BEST died on August 5, 1959. Although never a member of the school staff, he played a major part in equipping the Pipe Band and always took a keen and practical interest in its welfare.

To the relatives of the above the school once again offers its deepest sympathy.



*That's the end of another big job !*

# The Old Boys' Magazine



*APRIL, 1960*



# The Old Boys' Magazine

APRIL, 1960



*The Official Organ of*  
The Timaru High School Old Boys' Association

# C O N T E N T S

	Page
EDITORIAL .....	53
PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE .....	55
VALEDICTORY .....	56
MR. N. A. MOORE RETIRES .....	57
FAREWELL TO MR. MOORE .....	58
'A RECORD WHICH CAN NEVER BE BEATEN' .....	60
THE ASSOCIATION .....	66
BRANCH NOTES	
Auckland .....	67
Waikato .....	68
Hawkes Bay .....	69
Wellington .....	70
North Canterbury .....	71
Ashburton .....	73
Waimate .....	74
Otago .....	77
Southland .....	78
PARS AND PERSONALITIES .....	79
HERE AND THERE .....	93
IN THE FIELD OF SPORT	
Rugby .....	96
Cricket .....	98
Athletics .....	99
Rowing .....	99
Squash Rackets .....	100
Golf .....	101
IMPRESSIONS OF SYDNEY .....	102
T.B.H.S. OLD BOYS AT UNIVERSITY OF CANTERBURY, 1959 .....	104
NEW OLD BOYS .....	105
OBITUARY .....	107
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	113

# Old Boys' Magazine

THE OFFICIAL ORGAN OF  
THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

---

AT ALL STAGES of our Association's history succeeding Executives have been acutely conscious of the need for an ever expanding membership. This need is dictated by two fundamental considerations. Primarily we are concerned to ensure that from the point of view of human relationships our Association remains a living, vital force in the community. To that end we must have within our organisation the impact of personality upon personality. Such interaction is absolutely necessary if our Association is to prosper and grow instead of becoming stereotyped and limited in its horizons.

Secondly, there is the financial consideration which though more mundane is none the less cogent in its demands. For the fact remains that the increasing cost of running the Association forces upon us two alternative courses of action. We are driven either to raise the subscriptions payable by our current members or to increase our income by enlarging our membership. From every point of view the latter alternative is preferable. We have no desire to make membership of the Association a financial burden upon the comparative few who already belong to it but we do most certainly desire to bring within our fellowship as many as possible of those who have been stamped with the seal of Timaru Boys' High School.

We are well aware that unfortunately there are many who are Old Boys in name only who, having passed through the School, regard it not as a living community of Old Boys, Staff and present pupils, but simply as a building of brick and mortar to which in the days of youth they have dragged reluctant feet. These have never absorbed the spirit of the School nor felt any sense of gratitude towards it and so they have never been moved to repay a debt that they do not acknowledge.

Besides these, however, there is a vastly greater multitude who gladly lay claim to the title of Timaruvian, who are intensely well-disposed towards the School and acknowledge it as their Alma Mater. But, unfortunately again, they never take the step which will enable them to express tangibly the loyalty and gratitude they feel. Through

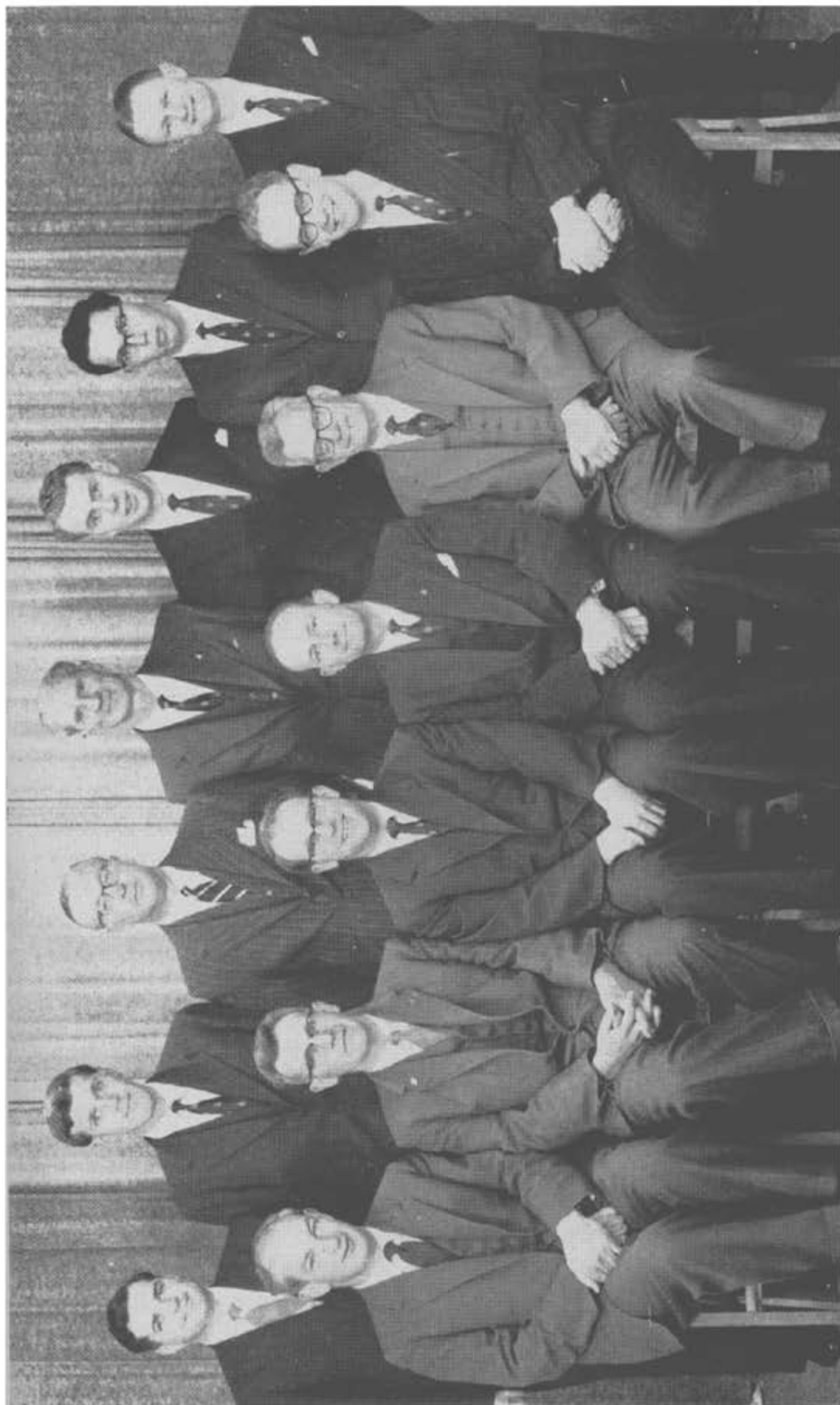


pre-occupation with other interests they never reach the point where they actively identify themselves with the Old Boys' Association which exists in the first instance for the purpose of helping the School in a practical way.

Speaking at the farewell function arranged by your Executive, Mr. Moore made a significant statement. He declared that the strength of a school — any school — can be measured by the strength of its Old Boys' Association and went on to compare the relatively fortunate position of an old established School such as ours, with a presumably strong Old Boys' Association, with the position of the newly established schools which have as yet no ex-pupils' organisations to help them.

It is a matter for regret that so many Old Boys, so far from realising the implications of the fact that they are Old Boys, have been content to settle upon their lees and to neglect their responsibilities towards the School. Those of us who are proud of the fact that we are Timaruvians wish to build up our Association's strength so that we may be in a more effective position to render help to the School when and where it is needed. If during the coming year every Old Boy currently financial were to bring into the fold of the Association one Old Boy at present unfinancial, many of the problems facing your Executive would immediately resolve themselves. At a time when new Branches are being formed and old ones being revived throughout the country it surely is not too much to ask the individual members of our Association to do all in their power to consolidate and strengthen our ranks. In so doing they will be distributing more equitably a burden at present being borne by relatively few and will be enabling the Association to give more effective help to the School which in terms of our Constitution we have pledged ourselves to support to the utmost of our ability.

---



OLD BOYS' EXECUTIVE, 1959  
 Back Row: Messrs. D. C. Oddie, E. B. Temple, R. J. Lewis, C. G. Verity, J. W. Lewis, M. Doak, F. W. Walker. Front Row: Messrs. D. R. Parker (Dominion Treasurer), M. A. Bull (Patron), J. S. Preen (Chairman Timaru Branch), E. A. Cleland (Dominion President), D. S. Kemshed and W. Charteris (Dominion Secretary).

## *President's Message*

AT THE END of my first year of office as Dominion President of the Old Boys' Association I would like to thank the Association for the honour which it has bestowed on me and to thank those many Old Boys who have offered me their congratulations.

For me, personally, the highlights of the year were the annual Anzac Day Service in its present form, the Reunion Dinner held in Timaru after the Waitaki match and my visit to the Auckland and Hamilton Branches in the company of 'Buster' Moore. These functions will no doubt be reported elsewhere in this issue but I would like to thank Ian Hutchison and Alex Rendall, in Auckland, and Morven Campbell, Peter Hasselberg and Bob Pearson, in Hamilton and Te Awamutu, for their efforts in making our visit so enjoyable and such an outstanding success so far as the Reunions themselves were concerned. I also offer my congratulations to John Blundell in Napier for organising a Reunion there during the year and to Bob Martin in Ashburton for the continuing activity of that Branch.

During the coming year I will endeavour to visit the Branches in Wellington, Napier, Dunedin and Invercargill.

I would like to pay my personal tribute to the Executive in Timaru — John Preen (Chairman), Bill Charteris (Secretary) and Dave Parker (Treasurer) and the Committee assisting them — whose work has made my position as President a real sinecure. Bill Charteris, as Editor of the 'Timaruvian,' also deserves our special thanks for the improvement in last year's publication in its new format which has met with wide general approval.

The Association continues to progress and the incorporation of the Old Boys' Foundation last year and the proposal to register the Association itself as an incorporated Society, are both forward steps in the right direction.

I was particularly impressed by the great enthusiasm of the Old Boys in Auckland and Hamilton for the old School and it seems a pity that there are so many Old Boys much nearer home who show no interest in the Association. I therefore appeal once again to all Old Boys to give the Association their support both financially and otherwise so that in the next 20 years we may make preparations to celebrate the School's Centenary in a fitting and proper manner.

ERIC A. CLELAND



## Valedictory

ALL THINGS, according to Heraclitus, are in a state of flux. His dictum might well be extended to include within its scope the staff of our School which seems to have entered upon a period of inevitable change. For the second successive year we have to record the retirement of a senior master whose departure marks a further encroachment upon the ranks of that small group of devoted teachers who have served the School so long and so well.

Judged by any standard, Mr. Moore's association with the School is no ordinary one. His length of teaching service — 40 years — is second only to that of Mr. Kemshed, so far as years alone are concerned, and is in its own right unique inasmuch as it is greater than that of any other Old Boy who has at any time served his Alma Mater.

Mr. Moore's retirement marks a very real break in the pattern of continuity that has existed in the life of the School down the years, for he can claim a connection that goes back to that historic year 1913 when as a diminutive third former he was a foundation member of the new School in North Street. Since that time his life has been constantly linked with that of the School and in its service he has found the fulfilment of his vocation. To attempt to evaluate in a brief compass the contribution that Mr. Moore has made to the School's corporate life is to attempt the intangible and the impossible. His time and energies have been freely spent in a variety of fields connected with its academic and cultural life. To those interested in debating, drama and public speaking he has given himself generously while his name will be indissolubly linked with the presentation of the Gilbert and Sullivan operas in the Theatre Royal. His services to the musical life of the School were fittingly recognised when at the Jubilee concert in 1955 he was presented with a silver salver.

That teachers affect pupils' attitudes towards particular subjects is an established fact; the extent to which teachers are themselves influenced by their subject is perhaps open to question. Few who know Mr. Moore would deny that he embodies the essential spirit of French life and literature. To what extent his enthusiasm and characteristic *joie de vivre*, so typical of the French temperament, are innate and to what extent they spring from a deep-rooted love of his own subject which he has always taught with zest and fervour, is a problem upon which opinions may well be divided.

Mr. Moore has always been a scholar who has loved the humanities for their own sake but at the same time he is no cloistered scholar; he has always loved the company of his fellows and has possessed in a remarkable degree the ability to build up with staff and pupils alike happy personal relations which have ripened into abiding friendships. In days when psychology was suspect in many quarters as a pseudo-science he pioneered the introduction of enlightened teaching methods and a system of discipline based upon the recognition of the worth of human personality. His pupils were never regarded as receptacles intended to hold a greater or a lesser amount, according to capacity, of his own subjects; always they were held to possess a value and dignity in their own right.

For all that he is in himself and for all that he has done for the School, which is his no less than ours, we offer Mr. Moore our heartfelt thanks, gratefully acknowledging his formative influence upon our lives in earlier years and our sincere appreciation of the friendship that he has freely offered to us all. May the contemplation of the fruit of his labours bring to him a lasting joy and satisfaction during many years of leisurely and happy retirement.

## AFTER 40 YEARS

### Mr. N. A. Moore Retires From the Staff

(We are indebted to 'The Timaru Herald' for permission to reproduce its report of the proceedings of the Board of Governors in connection with the resignation of Mr. Moore).

THE RESIGNATION OF MR. N. A. MOORE from the staff of the Timaru Boys' High School was accepted by the Timaru High Schools Board of Governors last night (September 21).

He had been a pupil at the School from 1913 to 1915 and had commenced as a teacher there in February, 1920, Mr. Moore said in advising the Board of his intention to resign. He had been a housemaster for 10 years, and had seen the School grow from 93 boys to its present roll of nearly 600, to take its place among the leading secondary schools in New Zealand.

'I have had the privilege of serving under three great headmasters, Messrs Thomas, Tait and Bull, and have taught hundreds of fine boys whom the School proudly claims as pupils and Old Boys,' Mr. Moore said.

Everyone's working life had to come to an end at some time, said the chairman (Mr. H. H. Fraser). Mr. Moore had been at the Timaru Boys' High for all his teaching life. There were very few teachers in New Zealand who had gone from the bottom to the top of their profession at one school, and it was a sad day for the School to lose Mr. Moore's services. It was with much regret that he moved that Mr. Moore's resignation be accepted and he had much pleasure in placing on record his service to the School over the years.

In seconding the motion that Mr. Moore's resignation be accepted, Mr. A. Manning said that he had been a good master and a worthy citizen. He wished Mr. Moore a long and happy retirement.

Mr. Moore had earned his rest but the School would be a very different place without him, said the Rector (Mr. M. A. Bull). With some luck and probably an amount of skill Mr. Thomas had gathered around him some unique personalities in the 1920's and Mr. Moore was among them. Humaneness, sympathy, and fairness were the principles he preached, even to other staff members, and these along with his musical direction over some years would distinguish him in the School's history. He was the last of the 1913 group to go out of active service.

## *Farewell to Mr. Moore*

TRIBUTES TO MR. N. A. MOORE for his outstanding service as a master at Timaru Boys' High School were paid by speakers at a function held in Jenkins' Tearooms on Wednesday, December 2, 1959. It was emphasised time and again that Mr. Moore was a master who held the confidence and friendship of thousands of pupils who had passed through his hands. Attended by a gathering of approximately 70 Old Boys, the function was held to mark Mr. Moore's retirement after 40 years continuous teaching at the School.

Mr. Moore had given outstanding service in the classroom, he had stamped his seal on School music, and he had done many significant things around the School, said Mr. M. A. Bull. 'But you have never comprehended what he has done behind the scenes. He has done a tremendous amount for the tone of the School, and he has been the greatest supporter of the needs of the individual. From the teaching end and the executive side,' said Mr. Bull, 'we feel immensely proud of Mr. Moore's service to the School. We treasure what he has been to the School and we are proud to do him honour.'

'It is a great honour to have Mr. Moore here to say, not goodbye; but just farewell for the holidays,' said Mr. H. H. Fraser, chairman of the Board of Governors. 'I hope Mr. Moore will come back to see us at the School because we need him. You will never get a better man than Mr. Moore as a citizen of Timaru.'

He had known Mr. Moore for over 50 years and had enjoyed his uninterrupted friendship over that period, said Mr. G. P. Lawson. The Timaru Boys' High School had been very fortunate to have a man of Mr. Moore's type. 'Buster has been a real Mr. Chips—with an excellent sense of humour and great tolerance which he taught the boys. He has been an outstanding man and an example to all of us—a man who was always prepared to put more into his job than he was paid for,' remarked Mr. Lawson.

At this stage, Mr. J. S. Preen, who presided in the unavoidable absence of the National President, Mr. E. A. Cleland, called on Mr. D. S. Kemshed to make a presentation of two armchairs to Mr. Moore from Old Boys of the School.

For 40 years he had been a colleague of Mr. Moore's and he admired him not only as a colleague but as a man, said Mr. Kemshed. Mr. Moore had endeared himself not only to the staff during his long period of service but also to thousands of Old Boys of the School.

When he first joined the School as a new boarder, Mr. Moore joined as a new member of the staff, said Mr. D. F. Lindsay. Mr. Moore had played a large part in making schooldays happy ones.

This was one of the proudest, yet one of the saddest, days of his life, said Mr. Moore in the course of his reply. 'You have honoured me here but I am sorry to sever my teaching days with the old School. It is at a time like this that a teacher gets his reward—to know that he gets a friendliness and affection from the boys who passed through his hands.'

Mr. Moore said that it was a great thing for the School to have a band of Old Boys who thought so highly of the School and its welfare. 'Today the Old Boys' Association of this School is booming and Mr. Bull has had a great influence on that.'



'At Timaru Boys' High School I did not create any records but I think I do hold one record—the first Old Boy ever to teach for 40 years at the School,' he continued. 'It may be equalled but now teachers have to do country service and an Old Boy may break his continuity of service as a teacher. I do hope I hold this record for a while. I have been privileged to teach at Timaru Boys' High School—one of the great schools of New Zealand. It is a School which has a spirit and tradition unequalled in New Zealand.'

He concluded by quoting the words of the School Farewell Song sung by generations of Old Boys at Break-up ceremonies:—

'Whatever triumphs won; what life has brought to me,  
Sweet fellowship and joy I owe to Thee.'



### Schoolmaster Condemns 'Huge Classes'

MR. N. A. MOORE STRUCK THE HEADLINES throughout New Zealand when, speaking at his farewell, he said, 'I would make it a criminal offence for a teacher to be made to teach classes of more than 15 pupils.' Condemning big classes he said that, when he joined the staff 40 years ago, Timaru Boys' High School was 'a nice, friendly School of 93 boys.'

'I prefer small groups,' he added, 'and I deplore the schools that are growing into large masses. It is the personal contact that develops the individual. Huge classes of 35 pupils is mass production.'

# 'A Record Which Can Never Be Beaten'

— by N. A. Moore.

I AM PROUD to state that I was a member of the famous 1913 group. As a very diminutive (yes, that is true!), pale-faced perky third-former, I attended on the first day at the 'new' School in February, 1913.

It was a memorable day in the School's history. No longer were the boys to be burdened(?) with the disturbing proximity of the charming but distracting young ladies of the Girls' School. Separation was complete. From now on Hassall Street would be something to dream upon.

For the boys there was a new brick building containing a headmaster's office, seven class rooms, one laboratory (now the film room) and a masters' room, built around an Assembly Hall with no stage. To the north was the woodwork shed, transported from Hassall Street (and still in use!), and the main Rectory building in which lived the Rector and family, matron, boarders and domestic staff. To the west was a large undeveloped paddock, no fences, no trees, no grassy lawns.

There was a new Rector, Mr. W. Thomas, who had been headmaster of the Waimataitai School for three years and was well known in South Canterbury as a teacher, footballer and cricketer. I knew him well. I had been at Waimataitai with him for three years, had come under his dynamic personality, taken part in his concerts and been deeply influenced by him. The new first assistant was Mr. Allan Tait, who had taught me in the infant room at the Main School when he began his teaching career. (We infants thought it was wonderful to have a 'man' teacher). There was Mr. Dan O'Connor, an Old Boy, a brilliant language scholar who later died in the Great War, and Mr. Eric Cockroft whose football prowess was the admiration of all the boys and especially of hero worshipping third formers. The only 'old' master of the previous year was Mr. W. F. J. Munro, a scholarly, friendly gentleman with a keen sense of humour.

Then, of course, there was the new janitor, Mr. William Rosevear ('Janny'), that tall, slow-moving ex-policeman from Penzance, Cornwall, who for the next 33 years was to become a 'character' of the School, a man of integrity and industry whose influence on the boys was as powerful as that of many staff members.

From the old School had come about 50 boys who had been educated under the influence of Mr. George Simmers. And they were a first class group from whom a splendid set of prefects was chosen. Rarely have I seen as good a group of prefects as that of 1913. Among the new boys were many of my oldest friends from the Main School—Murray Dunn, Arthur Burmester, Doug. Lawson. From Waimataitai came Jim Simmers and George Fairbrother who had given me my nickname which I have never lost. I have had others of a temporary nature referring to my figure!

In all we numbered fewer than 100. The School was therefore small, not widely known, with little in the way of buildings and equipment, but Mr. Thomas and his staff set about imbuing us with the idea that Timaru, our School, was a great school and would, with our help, become famous throughout the land. It was a time of great enthusiasm, a new lease of life under wise leadership.

Our head prefect was Marcy Scott, one of the finest heads we have ever had. Later, I was to see an equally great head prefect in Marcy's son, J. V. Scott. Marcy had with him J. J. Valentine, E. V. Grace Day (Yes, a nephew of the great Dr. Grace), J. P. Steven, Cecil Fahey, W. B. Hutton, Russell King, Bob and Nelson Thomas, A. K. Hawley, W. Seyb, K. Maben and so on. To me they were all very distinctive

personalities. When they patted me on the head, 'my bosom swelled with pride.'

It was a friendly, compact little School. We all knew one another. On Saturday evenings, the School was the social centre for day boys, boarders and masters (This was before someone discovered the term 'teenagers'). Our outlook was probably much simpler than that of today's pupils. We were just school boys. There would be debates, mock trials, concerts, blindfold boxing, magic lantern shows, pillow fights on the wooden horse. If you happened to be absent, someone was sure to ask on Monday morning, 'Where were you on Saturday evening?' One felt that one really counted, that one belonged to the group.

Our first great triumph of the New Era was the defeat of Waitaki by 12-8, after 12 years of defeat. It really was a triumph because Waitaki was then a school of over 300 with a proud and formidable Rugby tradition. Timaru had fought hard for years against overwhelming odds and had managed to hold Waitaki to 3-0 in 1911.

Mr. Thomas's choice of Eric Cockroft — later an All Black — as an assistant master was one of those many fortunate decisions he was to make in the years to come. With the coach's expert knowledge of Rugby, his practical experience with the Otago University team, the keenness of the senior footballers, the enthusiasm of the whole School, the introduction of that marvellous patent 'Speedy Oil,' Timaru at last turned the tables on Waitaki. It was an historical and emotional moment. The Great Armada had been turned back; we had proved ourselves.

I remember the day after the victory. We all sang 'Drake's Drum' (introduced to the School previously by the great W. B. Hutton, the winger and possessor of a glorious baritone voice which could have taken him to Grand Opera). Mr. Thomas announced 'Well boys, we won,' and after dealing with each member of the team added 'And he was a hero, too.'

I was a member of the small band of barrackers who from the east side of the Caledonian Grounds had nobly cheered the team in the teeth of a howling nor'wester. But we took some of the credit for the victory. Thus, the legend of the 1913 group was slowly built up.

That year was outstanding also in scholarship. Three were gained by M. J. Scott, J. P. Steven, J. J. Valentine, a record that has been equalled rarely and then with an enlarged roll.

The next year came another old comrade, Gordon Lawson, whose long, interesting and firm friendship I treasure highly. I was indeed fortunate in growing up with the Lawson family. The four brothers, Doug., Gordon, Bill and Allan, all attended the School and became famous in South Canterbury in football, cricket and swimming. Gordon was unlucky in not being chosen for the 1924 All Blacks but he won his New Zealand cap in 1925. The four brothers played for the Old Boys' Football Team when it led the competitions in the 'twenties.

Mr. Tait, a versatile violinist, formed the first School orchestra. I was accepted as a piccolo player. I had learnt to play the fife in the Scout Band. The piccolo I had bought from Jim Simmers for half a crown or a blunt pocket knife — I forget which. The three-stringed bass was bought that year and is still in use. Our masterpiece was the popular waltz 'The Druid's Prayer.' Later, in 1915, I was a member of the first School brass band, playing second cornet with Hop Williams and managing to blast forth a few notes of 'Men of Harlech' during a street march. Hec. McClatchy, who was afterwards to become the conductor, was also a member of that first band.

We had concerts in the School Hall which ended at the front of the present stage. At an early concert I sang a verse of a parody which ended 'We pushed him through the window' and then 'Meet Me Tonight in Dreamland,' in a treble voice. I was also the sergeant in a comedy 'The Scheming Lieutenant,' produced by



Mr. Ron Cuthbert ('Scholar'). Stan Satterthwaite (now Colonel) was the Lieutenant. He nearly lost his trousers on the stage.

On the sporting field I had some brilliant successes. In 1913 I was second in the egg and spoon race at the swimming sports and received five shillings with which I had to buy a book. I also won the Junior Shooting Cup—the only cup I ever won. I had never shot out of a .303 before; the noise nearly deafened me and the 'kick' used to push me back about a foot each shot. I am quite sure now that my score was a combined effort of Jim Simmers on my left and Doug. Lawson on my right. I may have added a few points. However, I proudly accepted the Cup on Prize Day. As a footballer I was for a while half back for the Farmers (the other two teams were Trojans and Spartans) until I was demoted, much to my annoyance, to make way for Lance McCaskill, who, in my opinion, was not much use anyway!

After a stormy interview in the office in 1915, I decided to be a teacher and in 1916 began my career as a pupil teacher at the Waimataitai School where I was very fortunate to have as my headmaster, Mr. Don McCaskill, one of the finest teachers I ever saw in action. With him was Mr. Alf. Werry, another personality and practical teacher whose pupil I had been in the fifth and sixth standards. In my second year I was in charge of 44 boys in Standard II. I consider that year the most exciting, instructive and satisfying I ever had. Many of the boys I taught later at High School. Dick Lewis, Fred Lewis, Jim Provan are three that come to mind. Percy Berry was the 'Last of the Mohicans' to attend High School.

After two inconspicuous years at Otago University and Dunedin Training College, I was awaiting results of my applications for positions at Half Mile Bush, Mud Swamp, Taiko Flat and the Ninety-mile Beach, when I was lucky enough to be appointed to an unforeseen vacancy at my old School. It was sheer chance. The gods were on my side. Secondary positions were not easy to get in 1920. And so I returned to Timaru, spent 10 years between 1920 and 1932 as a Rectory Master and stayed there until my retirement at the end of January, 1960. I have no regrets; I have had a peaceful, happy life. Timaru is a beautiful city and our School is one of the best.

R. G. Wilson was in his last year at School when I joined the staff in 1920. After attending Canterbury College he returned to the School in 1925. I have had a long, happy association with him. An excellent scholar, an expert at any ball game, his contribution to cricket and football over many years has been immense. In the classroom, his work is superior and his influence on the teaching of geography goes far beyond Timaru.

A. G. Rae was art master for over 25 years and his prodigious knowledge of his subject influenced both masters and boys.

During my 10 years as a boarding master between 1920 and 1932 I was fortunate in having the companionship of J. D. Salmond, Colin Gillies, Alan Sawell, Morris Ledingham, Sholto Black, Lud Mahan and H. B. McClatchy. Life in a boarding school can be unpleasant unless there is harmony among the staff.

On the day staff in 1920 with me were also Cecil Malthus, a fine language teacher who later became Professor of Modern Languages at Canterbury College, and W. W. Horwell, an Old Boy who later went to Pukekohe where the Head was W. F. J. Munro. John Brown was agricultural master. I recall his big pipe burnt down on one side.

T. H. McDonald came in 1923. A memorial to his interest in the School is the Pipe and Drum Band which he formed and which wears the McDonald tartan.

T. K. R. Whitehouse was a scientist who joined the staff early in the 'twenties and was the first stage manager of the annual concerts in the Theatre Royal.

Other colleagues of my first decade with whom I was closely associated were P. de B. Adamson, Alec Simmers, George Grey, Jim Mills and Walter Scott, all of whom left Timaru and have 'made very good progress' elsewhere.

Mr. C. Hind joined the staff in 1914 and began his long association with Timaru Boys' High, playing an outstanding part in every phase of School life but particularly in cricket. As I entered the Rectory as a boarding master, he left.

My colleague for the first year of this institutional life was P. S. de Q. Cabot (Sid), an energetic, enthusiastic, athletic student who never seemed to sleep. We shared a bed-sitting room under the flat roof. Many a time I awoke at one in the morning and there would be Sid, wrapped in an army great coat, wearing a check cap, poring over his books. He usually ran round the block after that and finished up with a cold shower. I confess that I was unable to measure up to such a high standard.

For the next 12 years I was to have the company of many excellent boarding masters. We were a happy crowd. It was an absorbing life with very little peace but we were young, unattached and full of enthusiasm. The matrons were Miss E. Scott and Miss G. Hendry, both of exceptional ability to cope with the problems of their charges. No boy could bluff Miss Scott.

My main outside School activities were music and concerts. For some years I conducted the orchestra with only moderate success. However, we did once provoke an encore at a School concert when we had an unusually good xylophonist.

With the School singing I first of all assisted Mr. A. Vine who, for many years, was music master. Later I took over from him. The thrill of conducting the whole School singing was a wonderful experience as was the training for the operas, the final rehearsals, the excitement of the first night in the Theatre Royal, the successful conclusion of another School concert, the happy associations with the principals (whom one really knew after the ordeal was over), the marvellous team work of masters and boys. I have many treasured memories. I am mindful of the help I received from Rectors, staff, boys and parents too. (How they must have suffered over the years!). I am particularly grateful to the following for all their assistance: L. K. Murray, a skilful, energetic and imaginative stage manager; H. B. McClatchy, the cheerful and versatile accompanist; and C. E. Brunsden who worked conscientiously with the principals.

In 1958 I very reluctantly handed over to my successor, Robert Manning. I envy him very much the wonderful experiences he will have with all the School musical activities.

In the last year I have visited Old Boys' Reunions in Auckland, Hamilton, Christchurch, Ashburton, Timaru and Waimate. This year I have been invited to Wellington. Everywhere I was impressed by the intense loyalty and affection for the School expressed by Old Boys. Mr. Thomas used to speak about 'the School beyond the gates.' I have realised the deep significance of that phrase in my recent enjoyable reunions. We were privileged to attend Timaru. All of us in some small way have contributed to the honour and tradition of the School. All those 'beyond the gates' can still help by building up a strong Old Boys' Association.

When Mr. Thomas retired in 1935, I was pleased to see Mr. Tait back as Rector. He had the difficult task of guiding the School before and during the Second World War. He did a wonderful job in an unobtrusive and pleasant way. One can never forget his cheerful optimism and his warm sense of humour.

In the hands of the present Rector, Mr. Bull, we can rest assured that the School will continue to prosper. As an administrator he has performed wonders of organisation as a result of the post war regulations and changes in examination

requirements. That in itself is a one man job but he has found time to control a large Thomas House and take part in activities of local and national importance.

I should like to pay tribute to the work of Mr. D. S. Kemshed who, as first assistant, for so many years helped to keep the staff room a very happy place.

I wish to express my thanks to the Rectors under whom I served, to my many friendly and interesting colleagues of the staff, to the Old Boys for their extreme kindness to me at the end of my teaching days, to the present boys who farewelled me so warmly last year.

Finally I pay tribute to the memory of Mr. W. Thomas, without whose assistance, advice, enthusiasm and friendliness I should never have had the opportunity of spending such a happy teaching life.

Now it is goodbye to the classroom but not to the School. It is quite close to my home. I can always slip around and recapture a little of the atmosphere. I am never lonely. Wherever I go I am certain to meet an Old Boy. It is always a delight to hear him ask 'Do you remember?' Like Old Chips, I can say I have had a large family. 'Thousands of 'em — and all boys!'

For 47 years I have envied the record breakers. Now, at last, I have set one myself which can never be beaten — the first Old Boy to complete 40 years of unbroken service to the School. I am proud of that. I am grateful for the honour. My great ambition is — to see all of you at the School centenary in 1980.

---



## Dr. J. D. Salmond Taught at T.B.H.S.

(In last year's 'Timaruvian' it was summarily mentioned that Dr. J. D. Salmond, a former master, was Moderator of the Presbyterian Church of New Zealand. We are pleased to be able to publish fuller biographical details in this issue).

BORN AT QUEENSTOWN IN 1898, James David Salmond was educated at the Queenstown Primary School and the Gore High School. He studied at the University of Otago and in 1920 graduated master of arts with first class honours in history. In 1923 he was awarded the Ross Fellowship of Knox College of which he was assistant master from 1924 to 1928. During this period he completed his studies for the doctorate of philosophy, the subject of his thesis being 'The History of the Labour Movement in New Zealand from The Settlement to The Arbitration Act.'

After serving as a teacher on the staffs of Timaru Boys' High School and the Otago Boys' High School he went overseas and carried out post-graduate study in Divinity at Yale University, the Boston School of Theology and the Imperial College of Education in London.

Ordained in 1932 by the General Assembly, he was appointed to the combined office of Youth Director of the Presbyterian Church and lecturer in Christian Education in Knox College. In 1949 he retired from the youth directorship to become Secretary of the Theological Hall Committee and of the Senatus of Knox College. Dr. Salmond has served on many committees of the Church and is at present convener of the Assembly's International Affairs Committee. He was chairman of the committee of the Otago Synod that organised the Church's part in the 1948 Centennial celebrations and that raised the money required for the erection of the new Theological Hall Block at Knox College; in 1951 he was elected Moderator of the Synod of Otago and Southland.

Dr. Salmond has been chairman of the Otago Branch of the New Zealand Council for Christian Education for the last 20 years. He has served for eight years on the Council of the University of Otago and for four years on the Otago High Schools' Board. He is author of several study books and pamphlets on religious and educational subjects.

In 1954 Dr. Salmond was leader of the New Zealand Presbyterian delegation at the Assembly of the World Council of Churches at Evanston in the United States. After that assembly he travelled for three months in the United States, visiting schools, colleges and universities.

Last year, in addition to his normal moderatorial itinerary within New Zealand, Dr. Salmond made a trip to Brazil to attend a meeting of the World Council of the Presbyterian Alliance, which was held in Sao Paulo in the latter part of July and early August, and while there attended the centenary celebrations of the Presbyterian Church of Brazil. An honour conferred upon Dr. Salmond during this visit was his election as one of the vice-presidents of the Presbyterian Alliance.

## THE ASSOCIATION

A RATHER MEAGRE GATHERING of Old Boys attended the Annual Meeting held in the Memorial Library on Tuesday, March 22, 1960, but the apologies recorded indicated clearly that the small numbers were in no way due to any lack of interest.

In his report, Mr. Cleland stated that the Association had experienced a successful year in many ways. The Anzac Day Service had been well attended, other annual functions had received good support and the Branches were in a healthier state, numerically and financially, than they had been at any other period of the Association's history. Old Boys had continued to distinguish themselves both in sport and scholarship and congratulations were extended to those concerned. During the year opportunity had been taken to present to the School the volumes of the official New Zealand War History bought out of a small balance in the War Memorial Fund. An appropriate bookplate had been affixed to each volume. As a result of an appeal through the newsletter, one of the volumes missing from the collection had been presented by the parents of an Old Boy who had made the supreme sacrifice.

The financial statement, presented by Mr. D. R. Parker, was adopted by the meeting as was a notice of motion in the name of Mr. Cleland providing for the registration of the Association as an incorporated society under the terms of the Incorporated Societies Act, 1908.

Officers elected for 1960 were:—

*Patron:* Mr. M. A. Bull.

*National President:* Mr. E. A. Cleland.

*Vice-Presidents:* Messrs. A. H. Malcolm (Waikato), B. W. Presland (Christchurch), M. A. Niederer (Southland), B. J. Petrie (Timaru) and Dr. R. G. Shackleton (Waimate).

*Immediate Past President:* Mr. C. G. Verity.

*Chairman Timaru Executive:* Mr. J. S. Preen.

*Vice-Chairman:* Mr. D. C. Oddie.

*Executive Members:* Messrs. D. S. Kemshed, N. A. Moore, L. G. Hopkins, D. S. Allan, F. W. Walker, E. B. Temple, M. Doak, R. J. F. Lewis.

*Secretary:* Mr. W. Charteris.

*Treasurer:* Mr. D. R. Parker.

*Editor of Timaruvian:* Mr. W. Charteris.

*Auditor:* Mr. W. Allport.

Officers of the Timaru High School Old Boys' Foundation were elected as follows:—

*Chairman:* Mr. J. S. Preen.

*Secretary:* Mr. E. B. Temple.

*Treasurer:* Mr. J. W. G. Lewis.

*Committee:* Messrs. E. A. Cleland, C. G. Verity, M. A. Bull, D. S. Kemshed, R. L. Manning (staff), G. Pateman (head prefect).

*Auditors:* Messrs. A. A. Solomon and G. A. Foote.

## Tribute Paid at Anzac Service

A GOOD ATTENDANCE of Old Boys, parents, friends and present pupils attended the annual Memorial Service which was conducted under the auspices of the Old Boys' Association in the School Gymnasium on April 25, 1959.

In his opening remarks the national president, Mr. E. A. Cleland, paid tribute to those Old Boys and masters of the School who had 'dared and died that we might live in peace.' The words of the School song, 'Let us add to her story some new deed of glory,' had been fulfilled by every Old Boy who had served his country.

The singing of Kipling's *Recessional* was followed by a Scripture reading taken by Mr. R. A. Holdgate and the School choir under the baton of Mr. R. L. Manning sang 'Remembrance.' A prayer was offered by Mr. G. Vucetich after which the gathering repeated the School Prayer and joined in the singing of the Lord's Prayer.

After the singing of the hymn 'Valiant Hearts,' Mr. F. J. W. Billings, a member of the Staff, read an extract from the Funeral Speech of Pericles. The School then sang the 'Anzac Hymn' before the gathering stood for the Last Post. The head prefect, B. R. Denny, recited a verse from 'In Flanders' Fields,' Mr. Cleland quoted 'Democracy's Answer To The Challenge,' and Mr. Bull recited a verse from 'To The Fallen.'

Following the Reveille and the singing of the National Anthem, pupils formed a guard of honour to the Library where members of the official party laid wreaths under the Memorial Window and those present paid their personal tributes to the fallen.

## BRANCH NOTES

### AUCKLAND

(Contributed by R. G. HILLARY)

OUR ANNUAL DINNER-DANCE, held at 'Mandalay' Lounge in conjunction with the Old Girls' Association, was a huge success. The choice of this lounge was a happy one as it appeared to lure members not seen at previous functions and to greet these Old Boys and Old Girls after many years was particularly pleasant.

It has been decided to limit our activities to this main annual function with smaller functions to cater for visits from School staff and Association officers as the need arises.

During the year we were honoured by a visit from Mr. N. A. (Buster) Moore of the School staff and Mr. E. A. Cleland, New Zealand President of the Association. An evening was held at the Hostelry of Vic Lennon at which 50-60 Old Boys were present. Buster's very humorous speech, full of anecdotes about some unfortunate chaps present, was supported by items by Les Andrews (IYA) and films by Cliff Irvine (dentist).

We look forward to further visits from Timaru and hope next year to expand our Report by the addition of a list of 'Personals.'

Officers elected for the year were:—

*Patron:* M. A. Bull, Esq.

*Chairman:* I. J. Hutchinson (Tappenden Motors).

*Secretary:* David Lloyd (Bank of N.S.W., Queen and Karangahape Roads).

*Committee:* E. C. Earwaker (Public Trust), R. G. Hillary (Lewis, Walker and Hillary), V. C. Lennon (Imperial Hotel), A. C. Rendall (N.Z. Insurance Co. Ltd.), J. H. Stericker (Mutual Rentals), A. Tonkin (209 Victoria Avenue, Remuera).

---

*This page is sponsored by R. WILSON & CO. LTD.*



## WAIKATO

THIS YEAR WE WERE VERY FORTUNATE in having both 'Buster' Moore and Eric Cleland as guests at our Reunion on Monday, October 5. Our other guests were Messrs T. D. McKenzie, P. Butler and I. Smith, representing Waitaki, Christchurch and Otago Old Boys' Associations. There were 37 Old Boys present, some coming from as far as Taumarunui and Rotorua and this Reunion was the most successful we have had since the Waikato Branch was first formed in 1954. 'Buster' enjoyed his trip north and (to use his own words) 'was thrilled to meet so many keen Old Boys at our inspiring function.'

Like Auckland Branch, we hope that Timaru again send a representative on tour of the Branches during the year. Ron Mathieson arranged another collection which resulted in 'Buster' taking £20 back with him for the School. First we were addressed by Mr. Cleland who gave us some idea of the activities of the School and Old Boys' Association and then 'Buster' entertained us for over an hour with a very fine informal talk on his experiences both as a pupil and master at the School.

The annual cricket match with the Waitaki Old Boys' Association for the Silverton Cup resulted in a win for Timaru this year. Frank Blue showed us he could still hit fours and sixes with ease. Derek and Ian McLeod gave us a good start with an opening partnership of over 50.

Result: Timaru, First Innings, 133. Waitaki, First Innings, 61.

As previously, members' wives and families of both Associations attended to make a picnic of the occasion.

B. V. Watt and D. M. Gibb both represented Waikato at golf during the 1959 season.

The following officers were elected:—

*President:* A. H. Malcolm

*Committee:* E. W. B. Dodd, A. T. Steele, A. R. Houston, W. I. McLeod, F. I. Anderson.

*Secretary:* P. D. Hasselberg

The following have left the Waikato: D. M. Gibb, Greymouth; H. Latimer, Auckland; and A. M. White, Wellington.

### P E R S O N A L S

*A. H. Malcolm*, our President, is teaching at the Hamilton Technical College.

*M. J. Campbell* is farm manager at the Ruakura Animal Research Station.

*A. T. Steel* is also at the Ruakura Animal Research Station.

*M. C. Gudex* is still the garden expert for the Waikato, writing notes for the local paper and giving talks over 1XH every Saturday morning.

*J. Adams* is teaching at the Cambridge High School, *D. M. Bean* at the Otorohanga South School, and *D. Kelly* at Te Kauwhata.

*J. S. Allen* is the Principal of the new Hamilton Teachers' College.

*F. I. Anderson* is District Architect for the Ministry of Works.

*B. A. Arthur* is with the State Hydro at Mangakino.

*A. P. Baker* is at Whitehall, near Cambridge. Besides farming he has an earthmoving business.

*Rev. G. S. Baker* has shifted from Morrinsville to Mokau. We congratulate him on his recent marriage.

*J. R. Beckett* is general manager of the Farmers' Auctioneering Co. Ltd.

*C. A. Bell* and *P. D. Hasselberg* are with the State Fire Insurance office, Hamilton.

*Austin Benn* is at Kaitieki, near Taumarunui.

*G. E. Berry* is at Otorohanga with Waikato Earthmovers Ltd.

*C. W. Blue*, *F. Blue* and *E. J. Tozer* are dentists at Te Awamutu, Frank Blue and 'Buzz' Tozer being in partnership.

*T. Caskey* is with Seath Aston, Public Accountants, Taumarunui.

*J. K. Clarke* is at Te Awamutu.

*R. S. Pearson* and *A. A. Coates* are on the staff at Waikeria as superintendent and farm manager respectively.

*J. Connolly* and *T. Palmer* are both at Kawhia.

*K. I. Cowan* is in Hamilton.

*I. P. Cullen* is at Te Awamutu.

*This page is sponsored by Horwell, Osborn, McBeath Ltd. Vauxhall Distributors*

- E. W. B. Dodd* is manager of Dalgety and Coy. Ltd., Te Awamutu.
- Ian Drysdale* is with Hannah and Coy. Ltd., Hamilton.
- F. Duncan* is farming at Rukuhia.
- J. Fleming* is manager of the National Bank of New Zealand at Putaruru.
- J. Fraser* has a coffee bar in Victoria Street, Hamilton.
- R. A. D. Fulton* is a Health Inspector at Matamata.
- C. J. Caffaney* is on the staff at Tokanui.
- Keith Galloway* is with the Queensland Insurance Coy., Hamilton.
- Ross Gillespie* is a police constable at Putaruru.
- R. Graham* has a nursery at Cambridge.
- H. A. Greathead* is farming at Hairini, Te Awamutu.
- F. A. C. Griffiths* is farming at Pukeatua.
- G. Guthrie* is a chemist at Ngaruawahia.
- T. Hindley* is with Downer and Coy. at Huntly.
- D. Hitchings* is farming at Kio Kio.
- R. A. Houston, D. D. McLeod* and *J. R. Powell* are solicitors at Huntly, Hamilton and Otorohanga respectively.
- A. T. Irwin* is farming at Pukeatua.
- Charles Laverty* is a doctor at Taumarunui.
- R. S. Levey, C/o. J. B. MacEwan*, New Plymouth.
- J. McEwing* is in the drapery business in Hamilton.
- I. B. McKeown* is manager of Newton King Ltd., Te Awamutu.
- G. Macaulay* is with the Bank of New Zealand, Te Kuiti.
- G. N. McFarlane* is manager of the Princes Gate Hotel, Rotorua.
- W. I. McLeod* is school teaching at the Hamilton Boys' High School and has recently been appointed first assistant.
- G. McPherson* and *P. Sara* are with the Inland Revenue Department. At present Graham is in Ceylon and Peter in Fiji helping the authorities to instal an efficient taxation system.
- N. Manning* is the local storekeeper at Tauwhare.
- R. W. Mathieson* is a solicitor at Te Awamutu.
- J. O'Connor* is with the Vacuum Oil Coy. Pty. Ltd., Hamilton.
- E. O'Donoghue* is at the Post Office, Te Aroha.
- D. W. Patton* is at Ngongotaha, Rotorua.
- A. G. Pratt* is first assistant at the Peachgrove Intermediate School, Hamilton.
- Ian Robinson* has the Blue and Green Lakes Holiday Camp at Rotorua. Ian is a keen ornithologist.
- M. Spens-Black*, 1 Tarewa Road, Rotorua, is also an ornithologist.
- Euan H. Ross* is at Taupo.
- G. H. Sandrey* is farming at 2 R.D. Putaruru.
- K. Sievwright* is farming at Arohena, Te Awamutu.
- B. E. Silvertown* is with Don Edmond Motors, Hamilton.
- P. E. Slade* is with Winger Motors, Hamilton.
- D. Smail* is in Te Awamutu.
- Ian Smith* is farming at Walton.
- T. L. Smith* is the Te Awamutu representative for W. R. Fletcher.
- C. B. Stone* is farming at Cambridge.
- W. A. Strang* may be found at Box 21, Tauranga.
- G. Sargent* is farming at Te Akau.
- M. S. Thompson's* address is C/o. R. Marx, Te Kure Road, Otorohanga.
- Nelson Thomas, Peter Thomas* and *Robert Thomas* are in Taumarunui where they run 'The Taumarunui Press.'
- E. R. Undrill* is with the Bank of New Zealand, Hamilton.
- G. H. Verity* is at Tirau.
- J. R. Waddell* lives at 13 Johnson Crescent, Rotorua.
- B. Watt* is a traveller with his headquarters in Hamilton.
- L. White* is with the N.Z.R. Road Services at Rotorua.
- G. A. Robinson's* address is 21 Rimu Street, Rotorua.

## HAWKES BAY

(Contributed by JOHN BLUNDELL)

AN HISTORIC OCCASION in the life of the Association was enacted on the evening of September 19, 1959, when the first reunion of Timaru High School Old Boys resident in the East Coast area of the North Island was held in the private lounge of the Taradale Hotel with an attendance of 30 to 40 Old Boys. The success of the function was a fitting culmination to the hard spade work done by John H. Blundell as a result of which 40 Old Boys were unearthed, bringing the total 'roll' for the district to 64. (Old Boys in general may not know that as recently as two years ago John Blundell was a sixth former so that his initiative and drive are all the more commendable—Editor). Apart from the natural spread of Timaruvians to these distant parts, it seems that the surprisingly high 'roll' may be a reflection upon the unstable nature of the Hawkes Bay district in the early 'thirties, particularly

*This page is sponsored by HOMEFINDERS' LAND AGENCY, 55 Stafford St.*

## NORTH CANTERBURY

(Contributed by ERIC CLELAND)

WE ARE PLEASED to report another successful year for this Branch in 1959. Each year numbers of Old Boys are joining up with us and attending the annual reunion. A pleasing feature is the fact that quite a few older Old Boys have become members of the Association after years away from School.

The Annual Reunion was held in the Mayfair Lounge after the annual match between Christchurch Boys' High School and the School. Although the attendance was down to 120 this time for several reasons, justifiable and otherwise, it was probably one of the best reunions yet held by this Branch — the right spirit was there in more ways than one. Guests of honour included Messrs. M. A. Bull and N. A. Moore and the coaches of the School teams, Messrs. S. M. O'Neill and D. G. Hudson. Representatives of kindred associations were also our guests. Clutha Halliday's home proved a popular place for many of us when the Reunion proper finally broke up in respectable order.

The Annual Golf Match with Waitaki Old Boys was played at the Christchurch Golf Club's course at Shirley on November 25, 1959, and as usual proved a most enjoyable function. It seems to be almost traditional now that the match play should result in a draw so after an adjournment to the '19th' the result was decided on the putting green and, as in the past two years, Waitaki won on the last putt. Jim Crombie regained our Old Boys' Cup after a brief break in his run of successes in this match. The rest of our golfing Old Boys will have to put in more practice to break his hold on this cup. The players had tea together at the Club House after the game.

Old Boy golfers were interested in the success of Hugh Henderson, of Napier, who now plays on a handicap of one, in the Christchurch Golf Club's Christmas Tournament. After taking R. J. Charles, New Zealand representative golfer, to the 19th hole before being beaten in the first round of the match play, he went on to win the Christmas Plate.

We have been invited by the committee of Waitaki High School Old Boys' Association to join with them this year in holding an Annual Ball. The Winter Garden has been booked for Friday, May 13, 1960 — it is to be hoped our Old Boys are not superstitious and do not think this is a piece of sabotage by our old Friendly Enemy. Anyway this fixture will meet a popular demand by many of our Old Boys and it is to be hoped that they will give it their full support and thereby ensure that the function will become an annual one.

We acknowledge the hospitality extended to our representatives by the Old Boys' Associations of Christchurch Boys' High School, St. Andrew's College, Christ's College, St. Bede's College, Waitaki Boys' High School, Otago Boys' High School, Southland Boys' High School, and Auckland Grammar School.

### PERSONALS

*W. A. (Bill) Arnold* has been appointed headmaster of the Sumner School.

*J. S. (Jack) Allan*, who was senior lecturer in Education at Teachers' Training College, took up his new post as Principal of the new Hamilton Teachers' Training College last September.

*D. W. Angus* is care of the Hawarden District High School.

*George Ashton* is Principal of the Phillipstown School.

*Dr. Selwyn Barclay*, of Greymouth, had recovered sufficiently from a recent illness to allow him to attend our last Reunion.

*Doug. Barker*, who farms at Puhī Puhī, Kaikoura, is sometimes seen as a spectator at important golf matches in Christchurch.

*G. A. (George) Barron* had to give up practice as a public accountant because of ill health but having recovered has been appointed an auditor for the North Canterbury Hospital Board.



- R. C. (Reg.) Beck* operates from Kaiapoi as an agent for farmers' requisites in the nature of dips and sprays and the like.
- R. H. (Ray) Bell*, who has been chief clerk of the Department of Labour and Immigration Officer since 1947, has left on a two months' trip to Holland at the invitation of the Royal Netherlands Immigration Service as a reward for his efforts on behalf of Dutch immigrants. He went to Holland by sea but will return by air.
- Robin Ball* has completely dominated the field events in Christchurch athletics this season and has shown rather more promise in the discus than in the shot put. He set new provincial records in both these events and there is little doubt that he will improve these figures before the national championships at Invercargill in March. He will be attending Teachers' Training College this year as a Division C student as well as completing the final section of a B.Agr.Sc. degree.
- W. M. Buckland* is with a transport company at Little River.
- A. B. (Bert) Bool* is a principal in Hewitt and Heyward Ltd, chemists, in Spreydon. He is a regular player at the Shirley Golf Links.
- F. H. (Fred) Brown*, who is manager of Fletcher Humphreys Ltd., wine, spirits and tea merchants, has not enjoyed the best of health recently.
- C. K. (Stiffy) Chamberlain* is farming at Brookside. He makes a very reliable relief driver for Halliday and others when they attend Old Boys' reunions at Timaru.
- W. M. (Keown) Cleland*, who is General Manager of the New Zealand Refrigerating Company Limited, has been one of the freezing industry delegates in the recent industrial disputes in the freezing industry.
- A. W. (Arthur) Coates*, who was at School from 1928 to 1931, is First Assistant at the Belfast School.
- S. M. Comer* is with Motorways (N.Z.) Limited.
- V. J. (Vinc.) Crowley* is Manager of the Australia and New Zealand Bank Limited, Cashel Street Branch.
- G. R. (Gordon) Cormack* is with Crown Crystal Glass Ltd., at Hornby. He has taken an active part in pipe band affairs, having acted as judge at contests. He also made an excellent assistant barman at our last reunion.
- T. W. (Tom) Curr*, who until recently lived at Doyleston and taught at Leeston School, moved to Ward at the beginning of 1960.
- R. A. (Ron) Cuthbert*, who is a solicitor, has not enjoyed the best of health recently.
- Lyn Davies* is farming at Cheviot. He is a country member of the Christchurch Golf Club.
- John Dugdale*, who was teaching at Christchurch Boys' High School, was appointed a lecturer at the Teachers' Training College last year.
- Harry Drinnan* enjoys a game of golf when he can get away from his dentist's chair.
- Jim Earl*, who is a master at Christ's College, had the misfortune to break some bones in a foot last year and has not yet fully recovered its use.
- H. J. (Jack) Eaton* is a senior clerk in the Bank of New South Wales.
- W. R. (Roy) Featherston* is manager of the Riccarton Branch of the Bank of New Zealand.
- Dr. H. E. Field* has been granted leave from Canterbury University College to make a trip overseas.
- G. M. Gow*, of the Christchurch Branch of the National Bank of New Zealand, has been transferred to the Invercargill Branch as accountant.
- D. M. (Del) Grant* is a land agent in Christchurch.
- D. L. (Lauchie) Grant* was transferred from Auckland to Christchurch as head of the New Zealand Electricity Department over a year ago. He enjoys a game of bowls.
- J. L. (Jack) Grant* is an inspector and educational officer with the Transport Dept.
- R. C. (Clutha) Halliday* was appointed Secretary of the Christchurch Branch of the Southland High School Old Boys' Association last year. He attended Southland Boys' High School before going to Timaru.
- E. T. (Ernie) Hill* is a commercial artist and is President of the Hagley Golf Club.
- M. A. (Alex) Johnston*, who was with the Valuation Department in Blenheim, has retired for health reasons and is now living at New Brighton.
- D. C. (Dennis) Johnston* is a traveller for T. J. Edmonds Ltd.
- C. A. King* is custodian of the Christchurch City Council Chambers.
- F. G. Howe* is County Clerk of the Malvern County Council at Darfield.
- D. A. (Dave) Martin*, who is with the New Zealand Refrigerating Co. Ltd., has turned from tennis administration to bowls in which latter sport he is making rapid strides. He was lead for the Dallington Club pair who recently won the Christchurch Bowling Centre's pairs championship.
- G. L. McGuckin* is farming at Waipara.
- John McLeod* is a resident medico at the Cashmere Sanatorium and also a medical officer of the 3rd. Field Ambulance.
- Norman McLeod*, John's brother, has recently been promoted major. He is stationed at Burnham Camp.
- G. D. (Chris) O'Donoghue*, who has been No. 1 teller in the National Bank for many years, retired recently.
- P. J. (Peter) Page* is with the New Zealand Electricity Department.
- F. A. E. (Mick) Rooney* is assistant manager of a battery manufacturing company.
- M. L. (Max) Rooney* is with the Medical Assurance Society.

*Harry (Mac) Sidey* is a well known farmer and sheep breeder at Hawarden. Mac. was President of the Canterbury A. and P. Association last year. We extend to him our sympathy on the recent death of his father at 87 years of age. Those of us who were Rectory boys immediately after the First World War will remember the annual 'Sidey Dinner' which was provided by Mr. and Mrs. Sidey senior.

*Ian Smith* is woolclassing in Dalgety's Store. *Rev. Ken Schollar*, Senior Chaplain of the R.N.Z.A.F., has recently been visiting units in Malaya.

*J. W. Tait* is salesman with Standard-Vacuum Oil Co.

*Peter B. Watts* has given up his public accountancy practice and left for Australia

where he has been appointed Assistant General Manager of an English finance corporation.

*Albion Wright* is principal of an extensive commercial advertising firm which bears his name.

*R. S. Mason* is working at Little River.

*Peter Thorton* has been transferred to the Westport Branch of the Bank of New Zealand.

*D. B. (Bun) Baxter* is farming at Heriot, South Otago.

*D. J. Sullivan* is a solicitor in Westport.

*B. L. C. Thompson* is with Pickles, Perkins and Hadlee, public accountants.

*R. H. (Tommy) Turnbull*, who was in the Prep. and a Rectory boy (1916-20), is with a grocery firm in Marton.

## ASHBURTON

(Contributed by IAN DRUMMOND)

AFTER A RECESS of some 18 months the Ashburton Branch has been re-established and is functioning successfully. On June 20, 1959, an inaugural meeting and election of officers was held in the Foresters' Hall but the attendance of Old Boys was disappointing. In the absence of the Secretary, minute and account books, the President, Bob Martin, labouring under a considerable disadvantage, conducted a very interesting and exciting meeting. It was resolved to elect a Committee consisting of representatives of each of the rural districts of Mid-Canterbury. The election of officers for the ensuing year was as follows:—

*President:* Robt. Martin.

*Secretary-Treasurer:* Ian K. Drummond.

*Committee:* Austin Sheate (Methven), Neil McKenzie (Mayfield), Guyon Wilson (Mt. Somers), Peter Copland (Chertsey), Peter Drummond (Winchmore), and Jeffrey Jaine (Carew).

On Friday, October 9, 36 local Old Boys combined with members from Christchurch and Timaru for a very enjoyable and entertaining evening. We were particularly happy to have with us on this occasion our Dominion President, Eric Cleland, who briefly addressed the gathering as did 'Kemmy,' John Preen and Bill Charteris. The highlight of the evening was, however, the talk by 'Buster' Moore, just back full of enthusiasm from his North Island tour. In humorous vein he recalled incidents from his teaching career, at the same time leaving no doubt in the minds of his hearers that his break with the School after an association with it of well over 40 years as pupil and teacher was one that he felt keenly. At the farewell function organised by the Timaru Executive on behalf of the National Association the Ashburton Branch was represented by Bob Martin and Ian Drummond.

This report would be incomplete if we did not take this opportunity of extending to Don McKenzie, of Ealing, our warmest congratulations on his award of a Nuffield Farmers' Scholarship which will enable him to study farming methods in the United Kingdom.

## WAIMATE

(Contributed by R. G. STEWART)

*President:* C. G. Verity

*Vice-President:* K. G. Manchester      *Immediate Past President:* R. G. Shackleton

*Executive:* I. H. Schrader, D. S. McInnes, W. H. Meyer, R. F. Wakefield  
and R. G. Sew Hoy.

*Secretary-Treasurer:* R. G. Stewart

Waimate records another successful and varied year's activities as follows—

### PICNIC AND CRICKET MATCH

Held early in March, this was an outstanding success. The cricket, which started at 11 a.m., was played at the Arno Cricket Club's grounds, situated near the banks of the Waihao River. While the cricketers did 'battle,' the remainder including wives, lady friends and families either watched or spent their leisure time on the river bank or swimming. Children and adults alike had a most enjoyable day and in spite of a heavy ice cream account the function was not run at a high financial loss.

From the Waimate Branch's point of view the less said about the cricket the better—we finished a rather poor second to the Timaru team. However we had our moments due mainly to Allan Kelman, Don Scott, Bill Fletcher, and Charlie Fleming. Timaru were obviously intent on squaring the previous year's loss. When the locals arrived—most of them late—they were confronted with the sight of Eric Collins putting his side through a vigorous practice. Eric will, however, be playing for Waimate in the future and we look forward to a series of good wins.

### HARE DRIVE

During the winter the Branch organised a 'hare drive' to help along the funds. Some 26 shooters turned out to brave the elements with Cyril Verity as O.C. guns.

We had been very 'reliably' informed that the country we were to shoot over was simply 'lousy' with hares. I am now convinced that our informant was either a Waitaki Old Boy out for a laugh or else he mis-spelt 'hair' as 'hare.' Full of enthusiasm and with thoughts of at least a hundred kills the party set out to work the gullies before 9 a.m. We walked until after mid-day when we had lunch and then all afternoon. The morning session was spent in steep country where we lost much sweat and gained many blisters but few hares. The afternoon brought many wet feet as a result of crossing off-shoots of the Waitaki River and again not many 'kills.' The nett result was 35 hares and 26 tired shooters.

To add insult to injury Cyril Verity and three companions set out two nights later with one jeep, one gun and one spot light and in three hours secured 40 'kills.'

However, on looking back it was a great day's fun and the profit from the two 'shoots' exceeded £11. Now experienced we hope for greater results in 1960.

### PICTURE PARTY

In October over 100 persons attended a picture party followed by a delightful supper at The Savoy. The film screened was 'The Captain's Table' from the book by Richard Gordon.

To this function local Old Girls and their escorts were invited and it proved to be a most popular event. As guests we were privileged to have Mr. and Mrs. Kemshed and Mr. and Mrs. Moore. The Waimate Branch has indeed been fortunate in the interest displayed by the School staff in our functions, the success of which is ensured by their presence and by the news of the School that they bring

---

*This page is sponsored by ZENITH MILK BAR*



with them. We trust that this interest will continue and I can assure those masters who have at any time joined us that it is indeed sincerely appreciated.

## PERSONALS

In view of my departure to the North Island to take over a pharmacy in Marton this will be the last issue of notes that I shall prepare for 'The Timaruvian.' As a parting gesture I shall endeavour to make mention of all Old Boys in the district—apologies to those who are inadvertently overlooked.

The Waimate Branch is composed predominantly of farmers and those connected with farming but there are a few humble 'townies.' I am going to put my neck out and mention them first.

*Bill Blackwood* is an agent with Wright, Stephenson's; *Bill Gilmore*, who is across the street with the Loan Company, also runs a small farm; *Ted Smith* (a Prep. Old Boy) is also on the Loan staff while around the corner with Pyne, Gould, Guinness we have *Laurie Keenan* and *Bill Meyer*.

*Ivan Schrader* is manager of the Waimate Branch of the Canterbury Farmers' Co-operative Association and *Jim Tennant* is an auctioneer for the same firm.

*Ross* and *Derek Sadler* are both in the family business, *Ross* being manager of the garage while *Derek* looks after the service station.

*Ron Blair* is the new Hydatid Control Officer for the Waimate County. He still finds time to play golf and tennis.

*Frank Boys*, a new member of our Branch, can be found at the Waimate Hospital.

*Wally Bradley* is in the office of the Farm Accounting Association.

*Eric Collins* has transferred from Timaru to become engineer to the Waimate County Council. Associated with him as assistant county clerk is *Bob Wilson* who still makes plenty of runs during the cricket season.

A number of Old Boys have businesses bearing their names—*Laurie Leslie*, a mercantile firm; *Angus Lyall*, a butchery; *Con Vinell*, a photographic studio; *Ray McDonald*, a shoe store, and *Ray Vucetich*, a menswear clothing store.

*Norman Manchester* is accountant with the A.N.Z. Bank. *Norman* was skip of a bowling four (which also included *Ray McDonald*) at the New Zealand Championships. After a wonderful performance they finally lost in the quarter finals to the ultimate runners-up.

*John McDonald*, *Ray's* son, has been transferred by the N.M.A. to Timaru. The Branch will miss his willing help.

*Don McInnes* is a physiotherapist. He is well known in musical circles and recently was a soloist in the Royal Christchurch Musical Society's presentation of 'The Messiah.'

*Dave Morgan* is employed by a local builder and there are many demands on his time. *Barry* and *Trevor Rose* run the family brick-laying and plastering business.

*John Smith* transferred from Morven School to Stillwater (West Coast) during August, 1959.

*Ron. Shackleton* has resumed his medical practice after a year's trip to England and the Continent.

*Alon Shaw* is a new recruit to the staff of the Waimate High School.

*Arthur Rollinson* is now a clerk with the Waitaki Farmers' Freezing Coy. at Pukeuri. Out at Makikihi we find *Jock* and *Les. Fowler* in the family carrying business—Makikihi Transport Ltd.

*Graham Allen*, though living in town, is very closely associated with the farming community as an agricultural contractor.

Now to the farmers:—

*Arthur Askin* has a dairy farm and is a director of the local Dairy Coy.

*Ray Arnold* has a 'small fruit' farm.

The Branch sports a number of father and son/s combinations in farming, namely *Allan* and *Tom Hurst* (*Allan* also gives much time to community life); *Allan Cuthbertson* and sons *John*, *Les* and *Graham* can be found near the Waitaki River beyond Glenavy. *Bill* and *David Elliott* farm not far from the Cuthbertsons. *Allan* and *Alistair McKenzie* are on a sheep run. *Baden Powell* is in partnership with *Lindsay* and *Dennis*, *Russell* now having a farm of his own and as a wife the daughter of another Old Boy, *John Bell*, who has a sheep run in the Waihaorunga area. *Ted* and *Barry Wilkin* are engaged in mixed farming at Hook while *Wally* and *Graham Black* are at Ikawai.

*Cyril Verity* and son *John* have farms separated by the Waihao River.

Among those on the flats in the Studholme-Willowbridge-Morven area are *Peter Meyer*, *John* and *William Fletcher*, *Ron Sew Hoy*, *Ivan Cross*, *Ken* and *Pat Manchester*, *Ham. Oakley* (poultry farmer), and *Grant Richardson*. *Ron Sew Hoy* captained the North Otago hockey reps., while *Peter Meyer* and *Grant Richardson* were members of the Waimate first grade team which also included *Ted Smith*, *Tom Hurst*, *Bob Barlow* (a school teacher), and the *Fowler Brothers*.

In the Ikawai area are *Wilfred Meyer*, *Rod* and *Michael Hamilton*, *Ian* and *Ron Williamson*, *Trevor* and *Graham Bailey* and *Rex Wilson*.

Between Ikawai and Morven we have *Charlie Fleming, Blair Gardiner, Jack Williams* and *Bruce Hart*.

Through the Gorge and in the areas beyond are *Keith Armstrong, Rex Colvill, Murray Gardner, Ian Hurst, Robin Rickman, Don Scott, J. R. Sutton, Sandy Wigley* and *Don Hulston*, who recently returned from England after his Nuffield Scholarship trip.

Don Scott plays excellent golf and cricket when time permits.

Also farming throughout the district are *Jack Hardie, Geoff. Vucetich, Bill McCulloch, Arthur Wigley* (who has *Les. McConnell* with him), *John Fenwick, Harry Henderson* (one of our most senior Old Boys), *Fred Medlicott, Eric Manson, Bill Richards* and *Peter Sleigh*.

Others associated with the land are *Allan Kelman, Bob Wakefield*, and *Jock McKenzie*. Jock is a vice-president in the newly formed Jaycees while Allan and Bob both figure very prominently in local cricket.

## OTAGO

(Contributed by DUDLEY MANNING)

NO GREAT ACTIVITY marked the year, but the Branch continued to gather new members into the fold. These are gradually being dug out from the odd corners where they lurk, added to the list and asked for their subs.

The regular monthly gathering on the first Thursday continued to attract a varying number, but it was pleasing to see new faces—of one sort and another—with us each month. With an indulgent landlord, very good service is enjoyed at these functions, and several Old Boys must have gone home feeling that they really did not mind if they were too late for tea.

The annual meeting was held after the First XV had played Otago and we were pleased to welcome Messrs. Selwyn O'Neill and Mervyn Biggs. We were not surprised to welcome also the ever-faithful D. S. Kemshed, who seems to have time on his hands for such meetings now. The usual short business meeting was held, followed by the usual lengthy social gathering.

Officers elected were: President, Mr. J. D. Robertson; vice-president, Mr. D. G. Green; secretary-treasurer, Mr. J. D. H. Temple; committee, Messrs. D. J. Manning, E. O. Martin, J. A. Morgan, H. M. Smith, W. H. Dawson.

A particularly successful social event was a combined dance with the Waitaki Old Boys' branch held at Glenfalloch. Everyone was surprised to find a credit balance of £1 in the kitty after the tumult and the shouting had died away. We mixed with the Waitaki chaps and found them, dash it all, quite nice fellows in spite of their handicap. It just goes to show!

The evening was such a success that before it was over some of our keener members, carried away with the festivities, were asking when the next one would be held. For the record, it will be held on April 8 at Glenfalloch. Nothing if not brave, the branch will combine with the Dunedin branch of the Timaru Old Girls' Association for the evening.

## PERSONALS

Newest Old Boy to begin making his way in the world in Dunedin is *Noel Young*, fresh from School and now a member of the staff of the National Mortgage. Also at the National are *J. E. Manchester* and *R. Buchanan*. 'Lugger' would have the best job of the three at this stage—he is the manager.

*K. O. Sullivan* had yet another distinguished year at the Otago Dental School, winning the top award of Senior Scholar for the year.

*Wally* and *George Guthrie* made a welcome appearance at one of our 'Thursdays.' At the time, Wally was an R.N.Z.A.F. medical orderly at Taieri and George is with Civil Aviation at the airport.

Old Boys are playing an important part in educating the young of Otago. *J. D. Robertson* and *Arnold Anderson* teach at King's High, *Noel Bracefield* at Maia, *Warren Marsh* at Owaka District High, *W. K. Marshall* and *Bill Southgate* both at King

Edward Technical College, and *Hec McKenzie* at Kensington, while *Eric Charteris* travels for the Correspondence School.

*Brian McKenzie*, an Old Boy and son of *Hec*, is back in Dunedin briefly to complete the practical part of his physiotherapy degree. A former Canterbury track title holder, he has recovered his health after suffering severe injuries which put an end to a highly promising athletics career.

New Zephyrs are still hard to come by in Dunedin in spite of the fact that *A. C. 'Arab' McPherson* (manager), *Con Berry* and *Keith Maxwell* are all on the staff of Napier Motors, the Ford agents here!

Following the dental profession are *Don Green*, *Professor Craddock*, at the Dental School, *E. O. 'Bird' Martin* and *Brian Cooper*.

Another in the city who earns his living by extractions is *Dave Allfrey*—at the Inland Revenue Department.

*Don Green*, by the way, was a member of the New Zealand squash rackets team which went to Australia last year and was one of its most successful members. He is still called upon to represent Otago at Tennis, too.

Among other Old Boys to win representative honours at sport during the year were *John Lindsay*, studying law at Otago University, who was an Otago second grade rugby rep. last season and captain of the University C team, and *Ian Smith*, who was in the Central Otago senior cricket team.

Apart from the numerous Old Boys who play their sport with University teams, the most popular club in Dunedin appears to be Pirates. Three Old Boys, *Peter Campbell*, *G. L. Gliddon* and '*Buck*' *Buchanan* were among the playing members and *Bill Reid* is the club's honorary solicitor.

Chemists are well represented on the list in Dunedin with *Jack James* (his Knox Pharmacy has sprouted a new roof but Jack is still the same size) and *Frank Walker*, while *Peter de Lacy* is in business at Palmerston. It is not true that their motto is: We do not aim to cure; we just make you linger longer.

Want to travel? See *Arthur Leslie* or *Charlie Paterson* at the Union Steam Ship Coy. Want to travel feeling secure? See *Keith Evans* at the State Fire Insurance or *Tom Fitzgerald*, who handles business for General Insurance; and if you want to see the world through rose colour glasses, see *Dave Dick*, he's a brewer at Speights!

Medicine men of the Otago tribe are *Jim Wilson* (Mosgiel), *Ron McDiarmid* (Port Chalmers) and *Alf Vincent* (Dunedin). *Denis Joynt* is at Seacliff—psychological officer.

Farmers are well represented in the area with *Keith Philip* (Alexandra), *Bob Lawson*

(Merton), *J. J. Pearson* (Cromwell), *J. C. F. Rowley* (Chatto Creek), *Robert Rowley* (Clydevale) and *Bill Riley* (Berwick).

Needs at the Bank of New Zealand are still supplied (providing the money is there) by *Pip Wright* and *Ralph Townsend*, who still goes to the Opihi for his holidays. *Ron Reid*, who was accountant at the bank's main branch, has been transferred to Hokitika.

The retail trade in Dunedin is well served by *L. Spivey* (Woolworths), *Doyg Brain* (drapery) and *Ron Tizard* (Butterfield's).

Among the accountants and secretaries in the city are *John Scott*, who has a yard of letters behind his name and is on the staff of the Medical School as well as being a big noise in the kindergarten world, *Chas. Standage*, secretary of Federated Farmers, *Bill Dawson*, attached to the staff of Burgess and Stewart, and *David Temple*, at Lane's Limited.

Old Boys in the wholesale trade are *Jack Waddell* (J. and A. P. Scott's refrigerator division), who lives out at Mosgiel, *Morton Young* (soft goods), *Jack Shacklock* (ranges), *Bill Christie* (batteries), *Hec Hutchison* (Kempthorne Prosser).

*George Smith* is still with John Edmond and still believes that the shortest distance between two points in a car is a straight line!

Apart from *Bill Reid*, the School is represented in the law profession by *Chris. Turnbull*.

*Jim Fraser* is a busy man with Downer and Co. these days since the firm has contracted to build the new airport at Momona. Jim is also coach of the Kaikorai Club's senior Rugby team.

Among the many Old Boys in Central Otago are *Ken Beck*, the assistant county engineer at Clyde, and *John Ford*, who is with the Alexandra branch of the Lands and Survey Department.

*Jack Matthews* is one of the two clerics on our list; he is at Mosgiel. The other is *H. F. Wilson*, at Clydevale.

Several Old Boys from outside the Branch's area attended the first Thursday functions during the year. Among them were *Tom Milne*, who was up in Dunedin to see the ballet and had to perform a bit of a song and dance to get away from the boys, and *Vic McGeorge*, down from Auckland to take a refresher course in psychiatry at Ashburn Hall.

There are no changes in the personnel of Old Boys on the two Dunedin newspapers. At the Evening Star are *Max Smith*, '*Buzz*' *Harte*, and *Bill Cave* while with the Otago Daily Times are *Sid Scales*, *Trevor Carson*, *Dud. Manning* and *Geoff. Clarke*, who was married recently.

*P. R. Vesty* was a member of the Otago tennis team that played Auckland for the Wilding Shield.



## SOUTHLAND

(Contributed by E. P. YOUNDALE)

THE YEAR 1959 has been a year of advancement for this Branch of the Timaru High School Old Boys' Association as the membership is on the increase and functions held have been quite well attended. It is only a matter of two years ago since this Branch was reorganised after being out of existence for many years.

At the Annual Meeting held last May the following officers were elected for the year:—

*Patron:* M. A. Bull, Esq., Timaru.

*President:* Dr. I. L. M. Richardson.

*Vice-Presidents:* Messrs. M. A. Niederer and T. W. Maclean.

*Committee:* Messrs. R. W. Pollock, W. F. McDonald and E. Thompson.

*Secretary:* E. P. Youdale.

*Auditor:* A. G. Simmers.

Instead of having an Annual Reunion for the Old Boys alone it is felt in Southland that the better way is to combine with the local Branch of the Timaru High School Old Girls' Association and conduct a Ball. This year's function was an outstanding success and it was noticed that many Old Boys were present from the outlying districts. This was the second Ball that we have held and it is felt that it will be an annual event for many years to come.

During the past year two social evenings have been put on for the benefit of Old Boys only. Both functions have been very well attended but it is the opinion of the Committee that many more of our old School mates could attend and they can be assured that they would be made extremely welcome.

The first function was held at the home of our President, Dr. Richardson, and as a guest speaker we had Mr. Hutton Potts, the Editor of the Southland Daily News. His address on world events was thoroughly enjoyed by all present.

The next evening function was held at the home of one of our country members, Mr. Ryan, of Bayswater (near Otautau). This evening was very much enjoyed by all who attended, especially the town members. Our speaker on this occasion was one of our own Old Boys, Dr. Howard Hunter, the Medical Superintendent of Kew Hospital in Invercargill. Those who attended High School in the early 1920's with Howard Hunter will know him of old and they can rest assured that he has not changed in any way. His address was thoroughly enjoyed by all present as it was straight from the shoulder and no quarter given.

During the year Southland Old Boys were also able to provide hospitality for the members of a School agricultural class that was touring the district.

We in Southland are wondering what attractions Nelson holds for people as two of our members are leaving our midst to take up residence there. They are Mr. G. A. (Gerry) Nicholls who has been our local Magistrate for the past three years. He has been transferred to a similar appointment in Nelson. The other, Mr. W. F. (Mac) McDonald, who has been in our midst for the past seven years, has been transferred by his firm, Maling and Co., to act as their Nelson representative.

Our loss will be Nelson's gain as both these Old Boys are keen and conscientious members of our Branch.

It is our hope that next year we will be able to provide a full list of all names and addresses of Old Boys residing in Southland so that their old School mates will know of their existence and whereabouts.

## The School Is Going Westward

ANYONE REVISITING THE SCHOOL after the lapse of even a short time is due to receive a considerable shock. Under the impact of the increase in the post-war birth rate it has for some years been bulging at the seams but now it is expanding. Earthmoving machines have pushed the rifle range into the gully which ran up from North Street, many of the lofty pine trees near the edge of the sports field have been removed, and the Prep. School has migrated westward to the old horse paddock.

The shifting of the 1800 square feet building from the site that it occupied for 40 years proved a major operation. It took three days to place it on the huge transporter and manoeuvre it down to its new position while the total cost of the transfer including the preparation of the piles and foundation on the new site was in the vicinity of £950.

The recent work carried out under the supervision of the Ministry of Works included only the levelling of the area, the re-siting of the Prep. School, the erection in the north-east corner of the 'paddock' of a new 25 yard .22 rifle range with reinforced concrete walls, the shifting of cycle sheds and attending to paths, drains and fences at a total cost of nearly £4,000. A new access path to the School has been opened up from Hurdley Street. The cost of forming and sealing this and other paths in the area was between £400 and £500. The city council engineering staff also spent some time in the area constructing a 12 inch storm water drain at a cost of £420.

The reconstructed paddock slopes to the south at a gradient of about 1 in 60 and to the west at about 1 in 130. The area and the banks to the east and west are being grassed. The main earthworks including the laying of 430 feet of four inch drain pipe cost between £1,100 and £1,200.

Application has been made to the Education Department for the establishment of four tennis courts near North Street and the re-siting of the present five courts below the woodwork shop. It is hoped one day to build a new swimming pool to the north-west of the Prep. School.

The removal of the Preparatory building has cleared the site for the new two-storey, six classroom block between the present swimming baths and the gymnasium.

## Chance Meeting in Karachi

SOON AFTER a Swissair DC.6 airliner touched down at Karachi Airport during a flight from Zurich, Switzerland, to Bangkok, in Thailand, its commander, Captain G. J. Hewitt, formerly of Timaru, received the 'surprise of my life'—he met on the tarmac another Timaruvian, Ken Miller, who is now an insurance representative in Karachi.

The two had plenty to talk about during their meeting for both are Old Boys of Timaru Boys' High School and former pilot members of the South Canterbury Aero Club.

In a letter home, Captain Hewitt described the chance meeting with Ken Miller as one of the highlights of his first flight to the Far East in the service of the national airline of Switzerland. In the near future he will fly on his company's regular service from Zurich to Japan, and is now hopeful of meeting other Old Boys of the School 'somewhere along the route.'

## Max Moore Has Fascinating Hobby

MOST FOLK ARE COLLECTORS by nature but Max Moore is a collector with a difference. The difference lies in the nature of his collection. His particular interest lies in the acquisition of obsolete firearms. Since he was nine and owned his first old rifle bought for him by his mother, Max has gradually added to his collection over the last 12 years. During 1959 he began to collect in earnest and the east wall in the family living room bears a resemblance to a small arsenal with 16 pistols and revolvers, 10 rifles, several bayonets, a powder flask, a bullet mould and a small collection of bullets. All these weapons, which are displayed on a 6ft. x 6ft. peg board, have been rendered safe under police supervision.

The history of New Zealand is wrapped up in many of these guns which were brought to the country in the days of the goldrushes. Max's special favourites are his Allen and Weelock percussion cap revolver (the only one known in New Zealand and one of the 600 made for the American Civil War) and his four Colts—an army, navy and two pocket Colts. In future he intends to confine his collecting to Colts and Winchesters, for he has obtained the forerunner to the Winchester, the famous Henry (1860) of which only two are known in the South Island. He has also a Japanese service rifle, Boer War pistols and a Martini-Henry Boer War rifle. Another item in his collection is a tiny derringer with an overall length of 2½ inches. Max's most expensive gun is a cavalry Lee-Enfield (1894) in full working order; the oldest is the 1851 army Colt which with its holster seems to weigh the proverbial ton.

Max's small collection of bullets dates back to 1860 and includes the first metallic cartridge made by Newhaven in the United States to the modern cannon shell with an explosive head.

A member of the New Zealand Antique Gun Association, Max is also a keen pilot member of the South Canterbury Aero Club and for a time it seemed probable that he would follow a career in aviation. He now has other ideas.

## Allan Bezzant Receives A.F.C.

FLIGHT LIEUTENANT ALLAN M. BEZZANT, R.A.F., elder son of Mr. and Mrs H. M. Bezzant, of 32 Gibson Street, Timaru, was awarded the Air Force Cross in the Queen's Birthday Honours List. He received the award from Prince Philip at a Buckingham Palace investiture.

Born and educated in Timaru where he attended the Main and Boys' High Schools, Flight Lieutenant Bezzant was one of the original members of No. 15 (Timaru) Squadron of the Air Training Corps before joining the R.N.Z.A.F. in 1942. He trained as an observer under the Empire Air Training Scheme in Canada, winning the bombing and gunnery trophy at the R.C.A.F. Station, Dafoe, at the end of his course. His feat is recorded in the Hall of Fame at Dafoe. After completing his training, Flight Lieutenant Bezzant flew on operational missions from the United Kingdom and Italy.

Upon his return to Timaru he resumed his civilian occupation. He learned to fly with the South Canterbury Aero Club and gained his private pilot's licence.

In 1950 Flight Lieutenant Bezzant returned to England and joined the R.A.F., this time as a pilot. He trained in Southern Rhodesia, then served with coastal command and rescue squadrons in Malaya, Malta, Aden and England. At present he is serving with a coastal command squadron equipped with four-engined Shackleton long-range reconnaissance aircraft at Kinloss, Scotland.



## Bledisloe Medal to H. P. Donald

DR. H. P. DONALD, who was a boarder at Timaru Boys' High School from 1924 to 1926, received the 1959 award of the Bledisloe Medal. This is awarded annually to a former student of Canterbury Agricultural College, Lincoln, who in the opinion of the Governors has as a result of his college training materially assisted farming in New Zealand or has otherwise advanced this country's interests.

Dr. Donald, who has a double doctorate in philosophy and science and is a Fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, has been working in the United Kingdom since the 'thirties. In 1933 he graduated Master of Agricultural Science from Lincoln College and went to Britain to work at the Institute of Animal Genetics at Edinburgh. He gained the doctorate of philosophy in 1936 and that of science in 1939 — both at Edinburgh University. Until 1948 he was on the staff of the Institute where his work was chiefly concerned with population genetics and dynamics of dairy cattle and pigs.

In 1948 Dr. Donald joined the staff of the Animal Breeding and Genetics Research Organisation in Edinburgh and when this body was reconstructed in 1950 he became head of the section dealing with farm livestock — the Animal Breeding Research Organisation. In this capacity he is in charge of six widely separated research farms which carry large numbers of cattle, sheep and pigs. The Organisation is one of the largest scientific institutions under the Agricultural Research Council and in the few years of its existence has become one of the most important research centres in livestock in the Commonwealth. The main aspect of its work, in which Dr. Donald has taken a keen personal interest, has been on identical twins in cattle, on which he has written several papers.

## Founded Waikato Branch

IT IS A FAR CRY from 1913 to 1954 but when in the latter year Morven Campbell convened a meeting to form the Waikato Branch of our Association, he gave proof positive that the spirit of that famous year was still alive. And it lives today in the vitality and drive which as immediate past president he brings to the direction of the Branch's affairs.

For Morven is a member of that small and rather exclusive coterie known in the annals of the School as 'the 1913 group.' After attending the Totara Valley and Hazelburn Schools he entered T.B.H.S. as a boarder in the year that Mr. Thomas became Rector and 'Janny' Roseveare began his unique connection with the School. As an impressionable third former he was no doubt particularly susceptible to the atmosphere of that momentous year the influence of which is still felt in the enthusiasm with which he supports the School's interests through participation in the activities of the Association.

If one is in search of information concerning him, Morven is probably the last person to whom one should apply for it is likely that he will prove extremely reticent about anything he may have done either for the Association or in any other connection. To a request from 'The Timaruvian' for some biographical information he modestly replied, 'I have not much material to work on.'

He did tell us, however, that after leaving School he farmed with his family at Fairlie and Totara Valley. For two years he was on the staff of the Mackenzie Council before going to the Ruakura Animal Research Station as overseer in 1930. In 1936 he was appointed assistant manager and in 1944 manager — a position he still occupies.

Besides his work and Old Boy activities, Morven finds Rugby football an absorbing interest. Joining the Waikato Union in 1937 he served on its management committee and as chairman of the Junior Advisory Board from 1940 to 1947 inclusive. In 1947-48 he was Vice-President of the Union and in 1949-50 President. Since 1949 he has also been a Justice of the Peace — a fitting recognition of his standing in the community.

From our point of view his crowning achievement has been the establishment of the Waikato Branch in 1954. Although with typical self-effacement he attributes its success to 'our energetic secretary, Peter Hasselberg,' and the stimulus of the visits of such people as Messrs. Bull, Kemshed and Moore, the fact remains that Morven Campbell provided the initial inspiration and has continued to render yeoman service since. 'The Timaruvian' is glad to be able to recognise — however inadequately — the worth of the contribution he has made.

## Ivor Hopkins Now Prison Chaplain

ANY OLD BOY who has reason to fear that he may at some future date become one of Her Majesty's unwilling guests, should arrange to stay at Paparua. No, we are not launching an Old Boys' social service venture but we can promise you that there will be one Old Boy there to make you feel at home and to discuss with you 'the good old days down under.' His name? The Reverend Ivor Hopkins.

Old Boys with a concern for humanitarian causes will have noted with approval the announcement of the Secretary of Justice, Mr. S. T. Barnett, that the Rev. H. I. Hopkins, vicar of St. Mary's, Addington, has been appointed full-time chaplain at Paparua Prison.

Born in Dunedin in 1908, Ivor Hopkins received his education at the Glen-iti Primary School and the Timaru Boys' High School which he attended from 1921 to 1926. He continued his studies at College House, Christchurch, and at the Canterbury University College where he graduated bachelor of arts in 1930. Made a deacon of the Church of England in 1931, he was ordained a priest in 1932 and for the next two years was assistant curate at Rangiora. In 1934 he was appointed vicar of the Chatham Islands, remaining there till 1937 when he became vicar of the Kensington-Otipua Parish on the outskirts of Timaru.

During the Second World War, Ivor served as a chaplain to the forces and went overseas with the Second Echelon to the Middle East, serving in Greece and Crete. Taken prisoner in Crete in 1941 he was sent to Germany where he remained until his release in 1945.

In 1946 he was appointed vicar of Temuka, remaining there until his appointment to St. Mary's some eight years ago.

We congratulate Ivor on this new appointment for which by temperament and experience he is so ideally suited and trust that in his new sphere he will have the minimum of opportunities for meeting Timaruvians.

## Painting in Paris

DOUGLAS MACDIARMID, who has been living in Paris for the last nine years, has sent 20 of his oil paintings to Christchurch for exhibition at the Art Gallery. Mr. MacDiarmid, who has had his work hung in several private collections in France, shows his work with the Salon Des Independants, the Salon Au Dessin et de la Peinture a Leau and the Biennale de Menton. He completed these 20 paintings during the last three years in Paris, Provence and the Cote de Basque.

## David Baker On Farming

A WARNING that farming practices in New Zealand should not become diversified to such an extent that there was a glut of non-exportable produce was given by David G. Baker, of Cave, on his return from a six months' tour of the United Kingdom on a Nuffield Foundation farmers' scholarship. He said that not only was the Dominion's population too small to absorb great quantities of certain home consumption lines, but over-production of these lines could only have an adverse effect on the meat and wool export trade which was of infinite value to the country.

During his visit to Britain David made a special study of the diversification of farming throughout the country under the terms of the scholarship and in travelling about 10,000 miles and visiting almost 100 farms and research stations he gained the impression that British farmers were spreading their labours over too many aspects of farming. He is not critical of the British farmer — 'They are wonderful people,' he says — but he feels that they have taken too literally the warning against putting all one's eggs in one basket. While in Herefordshire he inspected a 320-acre farm and he has this to say about it:—

'There are 11 acres of black currants, five acres of loganberries, one acre of rhubarb, 10 acres of green picking peas, five acres of strawberries, five acres of cabbages and various similar crops, and 10 acres of potatoes. The farmer grows winter and spring wheat, meadow fescue and cocksfoot for seed, a few acres of river meadow, and grazes 60 sheep and 20 breeding cattle. He employs a permanent staff of eight men, a secretary and 120 women seasonal workers. Only the farmer's efficiency of management makes the farm the success it is.

'The point is that this farmer has a market for all his produce. If a good number of New Zealand farmers did the same thing, where would they find a market? Another farmer I visited puts his cattle out in the spring and uses the same sheds during the summer to fatten 14,000 turkeys. How many farmers here could find a market for 14,000 turkeys within the country? It has been advocated that we include pigs in our production programme but what are we going to do with them?'

David emphasised that, while farming could be diversified, it should not be overdone because of the ease with which certain lines could be overproduced, resulting in a glut and harm to the export trade. He compared the farm with the multiple production with a Kentish property of 300-odd acres owned by a man who had visited New Zealand.

'He decided to stick to basic lines and has divided his labours into five sections — one-fifth is in permanent pasture on which he runs only store sheep and the other 60-acre areas are devoted to autumn sown wheat, processing peas, potatoes and grass seed. The owner and his brother work the farm with the help of two men.'

He said that he had formed the impression that the British farmer had divorced himself too far from the basic principles of farming and that much of the production was being gained through the extreme use of fertilisers. 'I gained the impression that he is cashing in on the fertility built up over the centuries as the result of good soil husbandry. It appeared that science is playing too big a part. Like us they have a lot of stock troubles but I don't think the problems experienced in New Zealand are as great, considering the amount of stock carried per acre.'

Asked if hydatids had reared its head in Britain to any great extent, David said that the problem was known but not nearly on the same scale as in New Zealand. 'One thing is certain — we must get on to this thing and stamp it out as



quickly as possible. But we must not advertise any success we may have, for the English people are not aware that the problem is as bad as it is. At the moment we have a good offal trade with the United Kingdom and obtain good prices but we would lose both overnight if they learned how bad our hydatids problem is.'

David closed on the note that he had been able to dispel the belief held by many that New Zealand is a paradise. 'I was able to tell them that we haven't got all the feed we want, that the sun doesn't shine all day and every day, and that it doesn't rain when we say "rain".'

## They Searched for the Holmglen

AMONG THE FIRST to respond to the call for searchers following the 'Mayday' signal from the Holmglen and one of the last to return to harbour was the skipper of the Craigewan, Bill Alexander, who was at School in 1925-26. With his brother and partner, A. D. Alexander (1931-34), he also acted as milkman, postman, and general supplier of the needs of the Royal New Zealand Navy ships investigating the wreck of the Holmglen. Fishing gear was put ashore and during the course of the investigations the Craigewan made five or six-hour round trips to the position of the wreck.

The Alexanders of Peterhead, Scotland, have been fishermen for generations and when the family migrated to Timaru in 1924 the father soon had his own boat. Bill joined his father at the age of 17 and in 1938 set out to fish on his own account. After the war he built the Craigewan in partnership with his brother.

In 31 years Bill Alexander has gained a knowledge of the fishing grounds between Akaroa and Taiaroa Heads that is probably unequalled and by comparing and lining up landmarks up and down the coast he can invariably pinpoint the Craigewan's position. Seldom, however, does he have to rely on purely visual aids. Whereas, when he first put to sea, his standard equipment was two knives, a gaff, a sounding line and a clock, today he has on the Craigewan an automatic pilot to eliminate hours of toil at the wheel, a radio direction finder, echo sounder and radio. As a precaution in case of emergency a spare radio set is usually carried.

In his younger days Bill Alexander played rugby for the Star Club and was a hooker for representative South Canterbury teams. Best known in sports circles now as a low handicap golfer, he is at present the president of the Glen-iti Golf Club.

## A. L. Jones Receives Astronomy Award

FOR HIS WORK in observing variable stars in the Southern Hemisphere, Albert L. Jones, of Timaru, who was a pupil of the School between 1933 and 1936, has been awarded a Jackson Gwilt Medal by the Royal Astronomical Society of Great Britain. This highly esteemed award which has been made at irregular intervals since the beginning of the century, was last given four years ago.

Mr. Jones, who is a member of the variable star section of the Royal Astronomical Society of New Zealand, began work on variable stars in 1940 and has made more than 100,000 observations out of a total of over 250,000 made by the section. This is believed to be a record. It is regarded as being particularly important as Mr. Jones has been the only New Zealand observer to continue his work into the morning hours.

Old Boys join in extending to Albert congratulations on this well-merited honour which is a fitting acknowledgment of his careful and conscientious investigations over the last 20 years.

# Eight Years In Melanesia

—by the Rev. Philip Baker.



IT IS NOW EIGHT YEARS since I came to the Solomon Islands, and in that time I have never met another Timaruvian here. Therefore it is safe to assume that Old Boys know very little of this part of the world. During the war we heard quite a lot about Guadalcanar, mis-called 'The Canal' by American and British troops. It is the largest of a multitude of islands which comprise the British Solomon Islands Protectorate. Eight years ago when I landed in Honiara, the 'capital' of the Protectorate, there were approximately 100 Europeans there, a few Chinese, and several hundred Solomon Islanders. The Government was headed by a Resident Commissioner, assisted by a handful of administrative officers a few of whom were on out-stations. A large, important and difficult island such as Malaita had a District Commissioner only, assisted from time to time by a District Officer.

Since then there has been an enormous increase in staff and in expenditure. There are now several Agricultural Officers, Education Officers, Medical Officers, Geologists, Engineers, Police Officers, and so on. Honiara has increased enormously, especially since the move of the Western Pacific High Commission from Fiji—with the accompanying red tape and people to manipulate it. To be fair, I should say that the Government and the British taxpayer is doing far more for the development of these very backward Islands than ever before. Until 10 years ago the only educational work was done by Missions, notably the Methodist Mission in the Western Solomon Islands and the Melanesian Mission (Anglican) in the Central and Eastern Solomons. Two other Missions were not interested in general education but did good work among the people. Nearly all the much-needed medical work was also done by Missions. Of course, with very limited money and man-power we touched only a fringe, but that fringe represents an enormous contribution to the welfare of the people as a whole. The native leaders everywhere and the trusted Government servants are all drawn from Mission trained boys.

I spent two years relieving in various capacities, first here at Siota, then at our Senior Boys' School, and then at a school in the New Hebrides which is also part of the Diocese of Melanesia. Then I did three years' district work on Malaita, the most populous, most difficult and in some ways the most backward island—but also I believe the most important. Living conditions are primitive indeed in their villages. The vast majority of the people are quite illiterate, very dirty and sometimes unhealthy. I lived on their food, slept in their houses, and ploughed my way through their bush, up the mountains, through the rivers, along most appalling tracks, and round their coast (250 miles of it) on foot, where possible, and in canoes. Against all advice I went bare-foot and did not suffer any of the dire consequences that were predicted for me.



These Malaita people are regarded as the tough, wild men of the Solomons and are feared by the people of other islands. In fact they are like most other people — very brave if they are six to one against you, and all behind you. A good Malaita man is hard to beat; a bad one is very bad and proud of it. This island was the storm centre of the anti-Government movement known as Marching Rule which swept the Protectorate after the war. It was a rather naive affair and was settled without any serious trouble. Most of the people realise that they are far too backward and under-developed to cope by themselves yet. Also there is no real, unified national feeling. No one thinks of himself as a Solomon Islander, but as a Malaitan, a Gelese, a Guadalcanar man. On a bigger island such as Malaita or Guadalcanar there may be as many as 12 distinct languages as different as English and French, besides dialects. These are a legacy of the hatred, fear and bloodshed of the past. Language is an enormous problem. As few as a hundred people living on a small island will have a distinct and unique language of their own. In the Mission we used for 70 years a language called Mota, the language of a small island in the Banks Group, as our official language, and it was taught in all our schools. Even today wherever I go I can find people with whom I can converse freely in Mota. Other Missions had other lingua franca, and the Government used only pidgin English. For some years we have taught only English in our schools and the Government and other Missions are now doing likewise. I think it is a pity, but inevitable. Our knowledge of English is still very limited indeed, but improving all the time. The great mass of English literature, scientific and technical writing is still closed to all but a handful of Melanesians.

The Melanesians, by the way, are a Negroid type of people, but mixed, and varying in colour of skin and hair from shiny black (in the Western Solomons) to quite a light brown on Malaita. There are also outlying coral atolls inhabited by Polynesians, very similar in physique and in language to the Maoris.

For the past two years I have been Warden of our Theological College at Siota on the Island of Florida, or Gela in the Central Solomons. All our native clergy from the Solomons and the New Hebrides are trained here at St. Peter's College. But do not imagine stately buildings, academic gowns and a dignified atmosphere. Instead think of a few leaf shacks, loin cloths, a lot of sweat and hard work. We do not only say our prayers and study (though we do spend several hours a day in these pursuits). We have to grow our food, build our houses, cut down the bush — indeed we work very hard from 5.30 a.m. until 9.30 p.m. Even in holiday periods much work has to go on. Very few of the students can go home; there is no way to go.

We have here also a leaf building which we call the Dispensary, and my wife, who in her single days was for some years in charge of our chief Mission Hospital, looks after the health of the local people from surrounding villages and delivers a few babies from time to time. We often go a month or so without seeing any other Europeans. We long for *visitors* and the *mail*. Those are the two really big things in life!



## From Theatre Royal to English Stage

(John McRae's success with his Timaru production of 'Showboat' is the exception proving the rule that prophets are not without honour save in their own country. We are indebted to the members of his family for the following account of his career).

AT PRESENT John McRae, an Old Boy, is in England widening his experience in the field of Dramatic Art. That he should have chosen the theatre as a career is not at all surprising for his parents have long been active in Timaru's Amateur Theatre, his mother being interested in both acting and production while his father has been active in an executive capacity. In addition to this encouraging environment John himself has the ability to shine in almost everything artistic.

Like many other unfortunate children, John was forced to study the piano. His lessons came to a spectacular end, however, at the Timaru Competitions when, having reached a difficult passage in his piece, John staged a very realistic fainting fit which convinced the judge and everyone else except his mother. John's prostrate form draped comfortably over the keyboard aroused no sympathetic reaction from her, as she knew her son too well. At this age John was an adept in the art of mimicry, his 'subjects' ranging from his masters at Prep. School to his friends and relations.

During his first years of secondary school a weird contraption was to be seen at John's home — a somewhat 'Heath-Robinson' type of puppet theatre complete with Punch and Judy. A tremendous amount of work went into the little theatre and, although the puppets were far from professional, they nevertheless captured the imagination of the neighbourhood children who were always willing to form an audience. John himself learned a great deal about stagecraft and lighting from this activity and some highly illegal and dangerous wiring was done to a switchboard by John and Brian Thompson, one of his School friends, when they rigged up their stage lighting.

Like many Old Boys of the School, John owes a great deal to Mr. Neville Moore and his annual musical productions, for it was in his third form year, 1949, when he was a chorus girl in 'The Pirates of Penzance' that he had his first taste of performing before an audience. The following year, after having won the Little Singing Cup, John played Yum Yum in 'The Mikado.' In this production was Brian Bell who is also in England following a successful stage career. In 'Les Cloches De Corneville,' the next production, John was leading lady as Serpелlette.

He had not long left School when he produced his first show, 'Aladdin.' This was entirely a teenage effort as the oldest member of the cast of 20. Although admittedly it was far from the professional standard, 'Aladdin' filled St. Patrick's Hall for three nights and then toured South Canterbury raising money for the Crippled Children's Society.

The urge to make a career of the stage was now strong and so at the first opportunity John auditioned and was accepted for the Community Arts Society, a drama company under the direction of the Adult Education Department; this led to a contract with the New Zealand Players and John toured with nine shows, often acting in small parts and stage managing at the same time.

In 1958 he returned home to produce his first big musical, 'Oklohoma,' and in 1959 'Showboat,' two of the biggest and most spectacular local shows produced in Timaru.

John's forte is definitely musical comedy, his taste for this branch of dramatic art probably being derived from his experiences in the School operas, and he hopes when he returns to produce more of the popular musical shows for New Zealand audiences.

During his present stay in England he has toured as stage manager with the pantomime 'The Babes in the Wood,' has also done a series of TV commercials, and is gradually finding his feet in the theatrical world. The most recent news of John is that he is stage managing for the Lincoln Repertory Society and acting in a show in which Brian Bell is also acting and for which he is assistant producer.

## Where Are They Now ?

ONE WONDERS whether in the history of the School any other family has eclipsed the record of the Castle brothers, all six of whom are Old Boys.

W. V. Castle (1933-35) is a registered accountant in Wellington. His address is 79 Nevay Road, Miramar.

Richard George Castle (1935-36) is an upholsterer living in Timaru.

L. V. (Les.) Castle, 1936-39, formerly of the External Affairs Department, Wellington, is an economist at New Zealand House, London.

Geoffrey M. Castle (1938-42) is a sergeant in the administrative wing of the R.N.Z.A.F. He lives at 17 Mitchell Grove, Porirua.

Norman James Castle (1943-45), a qualified electrician, is now at Canterbury University where he is doing a B.E. (elect.) degree.

Peter H. J. Castle (1947-51), who is a junior lecturer in Zoology at Victoria University, may be found at 3 Earp Street, Johnsonville.

Except for the year 1946 there was always at least one member of the family at School between the years 1933 and 1951. Can this span of 17 years be beaten ?

## Eric Smith Renders Unique Public Service

IN EVERY COMMUNITY there is a small band of citizens who give unselfishly of their time and energy for the welfare of others. Such a person is Eric Smith, a Timaru businessman, who for some two years has been operating unaided a 'linen on wheels' service for the city's aged. Once a week he collects soiled linen, takes it to the Timaru Public Hospital laundry and delivers the clean articles of clothing — all in his own time and at his own expense. The laundry manager has nothing but praise for the service that he provides. 'Eric is really a marvel,' he says. 'He always comes in with a smile and is most co-operative. He will certainly do me.'

Eric was born in Timaru in 1919 and has spent his life here. After leaving High School he worked as a carpenter until 1940 when he left for overseas with the Second N.Z.E.F., serving with the engineers in the Pacific for two years. He was a member of the Eighth Brigade band in Fiji.

Returning to New Zealand in 1942 Eric joined a local firm and is now in business on his own account.

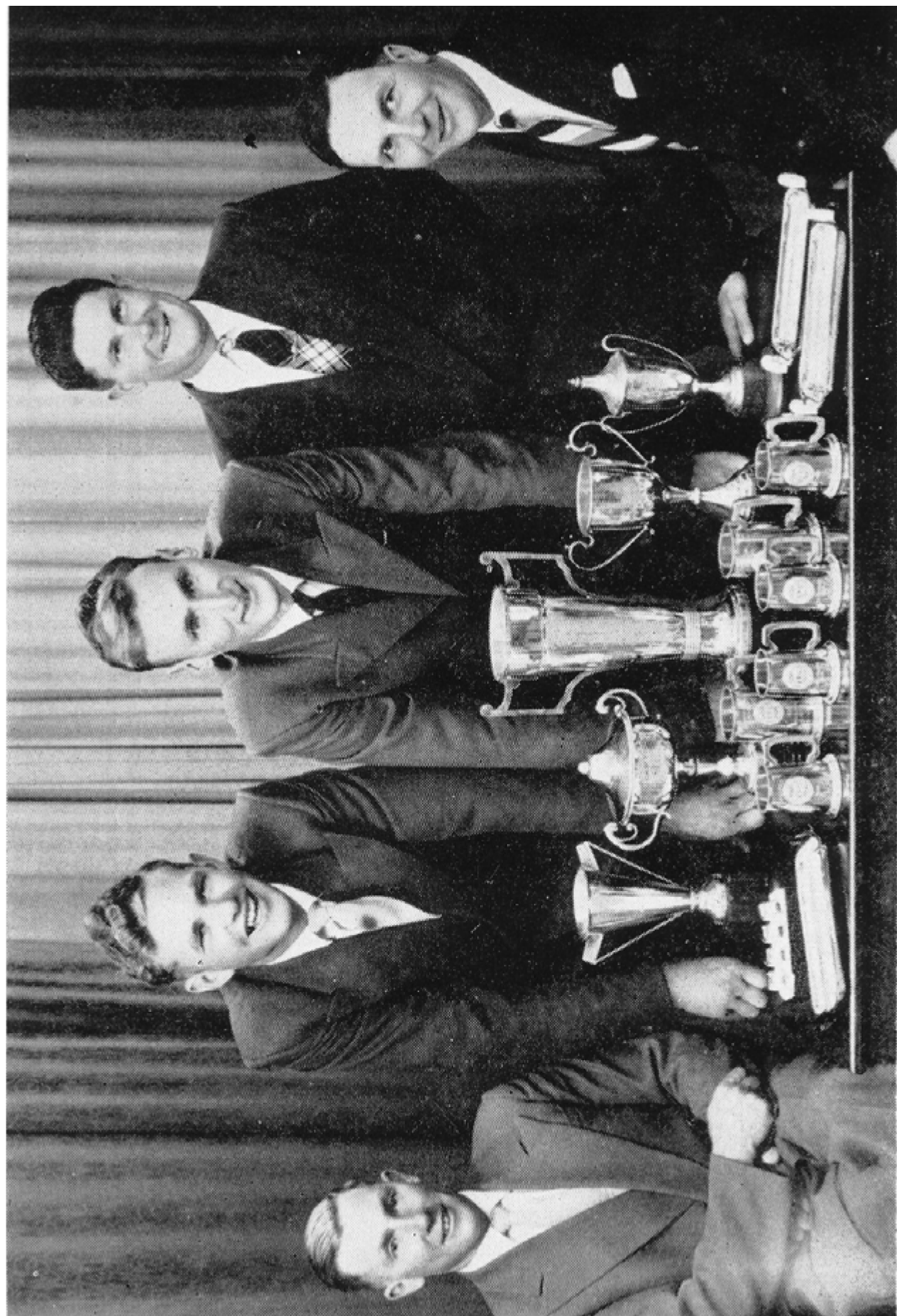
An expert cornetist, Eric was until recently an active member of the Timaru Municipal Band. In 1935 he won the New Zealand under-17 cornet solo championship. Nowadays his business interests occupy most of his time but he takes a leading role in the administrative affairs of the South Canterbury Power Boat Club and does some shooting and fishing when he can. He is a member of the Timaru Savage Club where he finds an outlet for his talents both as a member of the orchestra and as an individual entertainer.





Graeme L. Bird, en route for Sydney, is farewelled by members of the Timaru Squash Rackets Club.





T. Dellow      A. R. Leslie      B. Harris      M. Murdoch      A. J. Darling

# ‘If You Can Take It’

—by Col. W. R. K. Morrison.

‘HAVE NOTHING to do with the Army. A young fellow like you would never be able to survive a junior N.C.O.’s course in Burnham,’ This fatherly advice was given me by a fifth former when I left the Prep. in ’27 to enter the Upper School.

Needless to say I accepted the mighty one’s advice and instead of attending a course in Burnham I joined the School Band. All would have gone well if I had been able to attain the standard of a third class musician in Hector McClatchy’s Own. This, however, was too much and it was not long before I found myself an ordinary cadet struggling to survive.

Gone are those days and gone to the Retired List are those Old Boy Colonels, S. M. ‘Jock’ Satterthwaite, Blackie McCaskill and Doug. McKerchar, but in their place are more Old Boy Colonels. In fact there are no less than five on the Active List of the New Zealand Regular Army — Colonel Harry Purcell and myself, Lieut.-Colonels S. B. Wallace, Director of the Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, John Aitken, commanding the Second Battalion N.Z. Regiment in Malaya, and Russell Ainge, now commanding the First Battalion N.Z. Regiment in Burnham.

Nor is the School lagging in its supply of Majors — six of them: Frank Green as a chaplain with our troops in Malaya; Jack Knowles, recently back from duty as a Military Observer with U.N.O. in Israel and on the General Staff of Central District H.Q., Wellington; Bert Lawrence on the H.Q. of Southern Military District; Norman McLeod with 1st. N.Z. Regiment, Burnham; Jack Spring with H.Q. N.Z. Division, Linton; and Gordon Washbourn as Area Commander in Wellington.

We have no Captains in the Regular Army who are Old Boys but we have two Lieutenants bringing up a fine rear guard; I. T. A. (Bennie) Goodman, who has just returned after two strenuous years as Chief Supply Officer on operations for 1st. Battalion N.Z. Regt.; and Graeme Grimsdale, who was at School from 1950-54 before entering the Royal Military College, Duntroon, where he graduated last December as a Lieutenant in the Royal New Zealand Signals.

My own Army service has been a tremendous thrill to me, serving in many different countries and mixing with many fine men. My advice, therefore, to you young and fit fellows is not like the fifth former gave me. It is this: If you can take it, join the Army and enjoy a worthwhile life serving our country wherever you may be ordered so to do. However, young man, if you intend to marry early and think a more sheltered existence is the answer, then the bad advice of my fifth former, one time hero, still stands.

## Another Nuffield Scholarship

THE HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTION of New Zealand meat and wool is being closely watched by Don Mackenzie, of Ealing, who is at present in the United Kingdom under the Nuffield Foundation Farm Scholarship. This is the third time in two years that an Old Boy has received this award, last year’s winners being David Baker and Don Hulston.

After obtaining a Bachelor of Agricultural Science degree at Lincoln College, Don joined the staff of the Winchmore Irrigation Research Station as an assistant research officer — a position he held till 1951 when he went into a farming partnership with his brother, Mr. A. Mackenzie, of Ealing.

At the time of his departure Don expected to be away for a period of about six months.

## Fine Debating Record

OLD BOYS have a special interest in the unique record of the Cannington Young Farmers' Club which in 1959 won the national final of the Y.F.C. debating contest for the second time in three years. In 1957 the Dominion finalists included two Old Boys, H. McKerchar and Mac. Murdoch, while last year's team had among its members Ray Leslie and again Mac. Murdoch. Another Old Boy who represented the Club on three occasions last year was Trevor Dellow.

A fact worthy of note is that in both Dominion finals the James Barclay Cup for the best speaker in the debate was awarded to Mac. Murdoch. The judge in last year's final was another Old Boy, Ellis J. Wood, of Ashburton, who commenting on his decision for the Canning team said, 'The conclusions reached by Mr. Murdoch in his speech were excellent. Although he seemed to be a very deliberate and slow speaker, he got a lot across and the audience was able to assimilate what he was saying.'

The Cannington team who had taken the negative in the subject 'That a dictatorship is a desirable form of government,' gained over 300 points — a total which Mr. Wood in 35 years of judging had not awarded for a very long time.

Yet another record held by the Cannington Club is that for 10 successive years from 1950 to 1959 inclusive it has won the Timaru district debating final.

Still another Old Boy associated with the Club's debating success is Mr. A. J. Darling who after representing the Club each year from 1944 to 1956 has since his retirement coached the team for the last three seasons, his wealth of experience proving an important factor in its subsequent victories up to the Dominion final level.

## One-man Orchestra

HARRY J. MCPHEDRAN (1934-35) has invented a mechanical contrivance which enables him to play the piano, electric guitar, electric organetta, chromatic accordion and melodica simultaneously. The device couples the keyboard of the piano with the organetta and has a strumming attachment for the guitar. It took him three months working until midnight each night to perfect the contrivance with which he recently won a Temuka talent quest.

A series of arms is set above the keyboard of the piano and the organetta and connected to three pedals. When a pedal is pressed, it plays a chord on each of these instruments in harmony. The organetta is a small electronic keyboard. The third instrument, the melodica, is a wind instrument which is attached to the top of the organetta. The fingering holes are covered by keys which also work when the pedal is pressed, and a long tube is joined to the mouthpiece. The guitar proved the most difficult instrument to fit into the 'band.' It is placed on the floor under the organetta and a series of springs and hammers had to be set up in such a position that the guitar will strum when the pedal is pressed. The last instrument, the chromatic accordion, is used in the orthodox manner to play the melody.

Unfortunately Harry does not enjoy good health but he is at his best when he is playing music which is his main interest in life. The first instrument that he learnt to play was the mouth organ when he was five years old. He plans to increase to eight the number of instruments that he can play simultaneously, adding drums, piano-accordion and mouth organ to the present set-up.



## Appointment in United States

OLD BOYS of the mid and later 'twenties, particularly boarders, will remember Jack McLean who was a resident of The Rectory from 1925 till 1928. He will also be remembered by Old Boys of later vintage who have studied under him at Lincoln College. These two groups especially, and Old Boys in general will be interested to learn that he has been released from his position as associate professor and head of the veterinary department at Canterbury Agricultural College in order to take up a two year temporary appointment with the research division of a large pharmaceutical and drug manufacturing company in New Jersey, United States of America. The appointment is regarded by competent judges as a distinct honour to Dr. McLean personally and to the College.

Dr. McLean, who left New Zealand by air in July, 1959, will act as associate editor of a second edition of a veterinary manual published by the company. This manual for practising veterinarians, covering the latest information in veterinary science, was first published in 1955 and is used not only in the United States but also in many other English-speaking countries. Already some 45,000 copies have been sold. Old Boys will be justifiably proud that one of their number has been chosen to fill this responsible position with its exacting and highly technical requirements.

## In the World of Education

JOHN S. ALLAN, senior lecturer in Education at the Christchurch Teachers' College, has been appointed the first principal of the new Hamilton Teachers' College which opened in February with about 150 students. Only a fortnight before this appointment was announced, he had received word of an appointment as an inspector of schools in Otago.

After leaving Timaru Boys' High School where he had a notable scholastic and athletic record, he trained at the Dunedin Teachers' College and following appointments at various schools in Auckland, Wellington and Christchurch, he joined the staff of the Teachers' College 10 years ago.

While in Christchurch he was a member of the Boys' High School Board of Governors and the Council of the Free Kindergarten Association. He is also a former President of the Canterbury Centre of the Amateur Athletic Association.

## 'Chuck' Fowler Records

CHUCK FOWLER, known to many ex-pupils of T.B.H.S. as 'Chook,' is certainly progressing in his ambition to become a top New Zealand artist. Ever since his School days he has been a dedicated musician with a great practical, as well as theoretical, knowledge of music and harmony. He passed the School Certificate examination in music after having decided some time in his third year at School to take it as a subject.

Recently he has cut with the Peak Recording Company a 45 r.p.m. record of his own, featuring himself and rhythm accompaniment. His interpretation of hits from 'South Pacific' and 'The Bells Are Ringing' is described as being 'interesting musicianly.' He hopes to do more work with his octet which should provide interesting listening for those who like it.

During the annual Bay Carnival he was a member of the concert party as well as supplying the music for the evening dances.

## F. R. Askin — Chief Engineer for Ministry of Works

THE APPOINTMENT OF Mr. F. R. Askin, B.E., B.Sc., as chief engineer (power) for the Ministry of Works has been confirmed by the Public Service Commission.

Mr. Askin, who was formerly chief designing engineer (hydro), has been continuously associated with the design of the major power projects since his demobilisation after commanding an engineer unit in the Middle East and Italy during the Second World War. He holds the diploma of the Imperial College, London, for post-graduate study in hydraulic engineering and has seen considerable service on hydraulic engineering works in the South Island.

Born in Timaru, Mr. Askin is an Old Boy of the School and a graduate in science and engineering of Canterbury University. He is also an associate member of the Institution of Civil Engineers (United Kingdom) and a member of the New Zealand Institution of Engineers.

## N.Z. Representatives

G. L. BIRD, who left School as recently as the end of 1958, rocketed into national prominence almost overnight when in July of last year he gained selection for the New Zealand squash team to tour Australia. In the course of his meteoric rise, Bird beat the North Island champion and was ranked as No. 2 member of the team. During the trials he defeated with a fine display of power and control all but the No. 1 player.

His success as a squash player adds another chapter to the outstanding record of Timaru Boys' High School as a nursery of squash champions. D. G. Green, P. R. Vesty, L. G. Milne all had their initial coaching in the sport under Mr. R. G. Wilson's direction. Vesty and Green are New Zealand champions — Milne and Vesty toured Australia with the 1953 New Zealand team.

Graeme Bird has been a member of the Timaru Squash Rackets Club's Cousins Shield team for the last three years, having first been chosen as No. 5 player during his first year of squash. In 1957 and again in 1958 he was runner-up in the New Zealand junior championships and in 1957 won the open plate at the New Zealand championships. Immediately prior to his selection for the Australian tour he was runner-up to Don Green in the South Canterbury championships.

Graeme is now reputed to be one of the hardest hitters in the country and it was this power, which has won him many decisive points, that so greatly impressed members of the Australian team during their visit to Timaru in 1958. At the time of his selection he was still relatively inexperienced in top-flight squash but he had recently shown a fairly rapid improvement and was overcoming a tendency towards needless hitting around the walls. Last September after his return from Australia, he won, as was expected, the New Zealand junior title without losing a set in this section.

The fourth member of the New Zealand team was Don Green, a seasoned player who won his first South Canterbury title about 10 years ago. He went on to annex the South Island and later the New Zealand championships. Only a fortnight before he was chosen to go to Australia Don had retained the South Island title by defeating N. Coe of Timaru. His experience was an asset to the team and was more than sufficient to justify his selection which fittingly climaxed a distinguished record in the game.

## HERE AND THERE

*G. D. Lloyd White* while on a short leave of absence from the New Zealand Embassy in Washington, D.C., visited Timaru during the year.

Following his return to New Zealand, *Lieut.-Colonel H. A. Purcell, D.S.O.*, has been promoted to the rank of temporary colonel and has been appointed General Staff Officer at the headquarters of the New Zealand Division at Linton. Before the Second World War he was well known in South Canterbury as a representative cricket and hockey player.

In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Malaya, *Lieut.-Colonel W. R. K. Morrison, D.S.O.*, received an honorable Mention in Dispatches. He was recently promoted to the rank of Colonel and appointed commandant of Waiohuru Camp.

*Harold Coxhead* was one of the two New Zealand representatives who attended the international conference of Skol Clubs held in Hamburg last November. These clubs which exist for social purposes and for the exchange of ideas on travel, derive their name from the word 'skol' — used throughout Scandinavian countries when proposing a toast as the equivalent of the New Zealand 'good health' or 'cheers.' En route to Germany, Harold also represented the New Zealand Travel and Holidays Association at the annual convention of the American Society of Travel Agents held in Havana.

*Henry Kennedy* of the Hydro-electric Design Office (Ministry of Works), Wellington, paid a short visit to Canada and the United States last August when he represented New Zealand at the conference of the International Association for Hydraulic Research held at Montreal.

*J. V. Robinson*, who holds a New Zealand Ph.D. degree, is Engineer in Charge of the Ministry of Works central laboratory, Wellington. Both he and Henry Kennedy have been associated with the planning of the Benmore Hydro-electric scheme for which *Jack Ridley* is the resident project engineer.

*D. J. Aitken*, commanding the 2nd. Battalion in Malaya, has as his unit padre the Rev. *Frank Green, M.B.E., C.F., M.A.*

*Eric Hines* is in charge of the clerical section of the Soil Bureau Division, D.S.I.R., Wellington.

*J. (Red) Wilson* is a sergeant in the Regular Force. Stationed in Timaru, he looks after the interests of the 3rd. Field Ambulance.

*Jack Eric Fergusson*, son of Mr. and Mrs. S. B. Fergusson, of 209 Otupua Road, Timaru, who in 1957 graduated M.Sc. with first class honours from Canterbury University, has

been awarded the Ramsay Medal and Prize for the most distinguished student in chemistry at London University in 1958-59. For the last two years he has held a Ramsay Fellowship at London University where he is completing his studies for his Ph.D.

*J. Osborn*, for the second year in succession, was chosen as one of the fullbacks for the South Island Minor Associations' hockey team.

Old Boys elected to the Timaru City Council last November were: *Brian Petrie*, who is chairman of the Library Committee and one of the Council's representatives on the High School Board of Governors; *Ralph Holdgate*, who is chairman of the Reserves Committee; *Alf Wakefield*, who is chairman of the Finance and Administration Committee; and *Jack Satterthwaite*, who is chairman of the Electricity Committee.

*I. S. Mathieson* has taken his seat as a new member of the Geraldine Borough Council.

*Frank J. Kitts* was returned for a second term as mayor of Wellington.

*H. R. Preston* is president of the South Canterbury Automobile Association.

*Graeme Wilford Grimsdale* (R.N.Z. Signals) gained second place for tactics in the graduation class at Duntroon Military College.

*Lieut.-Commander R. M. J. O'Connor, D.S.C., R.N.Z.N.V.R.*, has been appointed an honorary aide-de-camp to the Governor-General in Christchurch.

*Bill Lindsay*, son of *D. F. Lindsay*, has resigned from the position of assistant stock agent for the Canterbury Farmers' Co-operative Association at St. Andrews in order to take up a similar position at Wyndham.

The Rev. *C. D. Blakie*, deacon at St. Chad's, Linwood, Christchurch, was ordained priest at a service of ordination conducted by the Bishop of Christchurch in St. Mary's, Timaru.

The following Timaruvians are theological students at Christchurch College under the auspices of the Diocese of Christchurch: *John T. Barton*, *Hugh D. McKay*, *Richard F. Shallcrass*, *Warren Limbrick, B.A.*, and *Robert G. McCullough, M.A.*

*Robert A. Bull*, after gaining his M.Sc. degree with First Class Honours at Canterbury University, has been awarded a Science Research Scholarship of Manchester University. During the next three years he will read for the Manchester Ph.D. in mathematics.

*Dr. F. W. R. Nichol*, Director of Theological Studies in the Presbyterian Church of Western Australia and its Moderator-elect, recently revisited Timaru.



*Don Oddie* and *John Preen* are executive members of the South Canterbury Branch of the New Zealand Vintage Car Club.

*Harold Linney* is still with England, McRaes Ltd. One of his spare time activities is the Timaru Squadron of the A.T.C., in which he has recently been promoted to the rank of Flight-Lieutenant.

*Charles Locke* (1943-45) is second engineer at the New Zealand Co-operative Dairy Company's factory at Kerepehi, Coromandel.

*Lieut.-Colonel David John Aitken*, the New Zealand Regiment (Regular Force), was in the New Year Honours List admitted as an Officer of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire.

*Major Russell Ainge* has recently been promoted Lieut.-Colonel and has assumed command of the First Battalion in succession to 'Kim' Morrison, now commandant at Waiouru.

*Maurice Howe* (1939-41) is now with the Child Welfare Division of the Education Department and is in charge of a boys' home at Lower Hutt.

*Sergeant J. Hedley* is sub-area n.c.o. at Ashburton.

*Fred Saunders* is head of the mathematics department at the Ashburton Technical High School.

*Bob Ryburn*, who also taught at the Ashburton Tech., has taken up a teaching appointment in Fiji.

*Donald S. Mackenzie*, who since 1949 has been on the specialist staff of the Education Department as visiting instructor in agriculture and nature study to 100 primary and district high schools in South Auckland, has been appointed senior instructor in agriculture and science for the South Auckland Education District. He specialises in films as aids to teaching and makes his own strips and slides.

*Lieut. Stewart D. Beck* is Adjutant of the Royal New Zealand Medical Corps Depot at Burnham.

*G. L. (Len) O'Donoghue* has retired from the position of head auctioneer for Dalgety and Co. after 39 years' service to the firm. He will be remembered as leader of the community sings held in the Theatre Royal in the early 'forties.

*George Fairbrother* was revealed at Mr. Moore's farewell as the originator of the nickname 'Buster.'

*Don Ross*, of Roxburgh, and *Robin Kain*, of Beaumont Station, were among those who rescued the crews of two aircraft forced down in the Lammerlaw Mountains, Central Otago, last July.

*David J. Bradley*, formerly of the staff of the Taihape District High School, who has been teaching at various schools in and around

London for a year, visited France and Germany during his Christmas vacation.

*Colin Burrows*, who for two years was a member of the School teaching staff, has been appointed to a lectureship in Botany at Canterbury University.

*Ross Edwards* visited in March the Timaru branches of the Post-Primary Teachers' Association in the course of his presidential tour.

*Rex Jennings* is with the engineering branch of the Post and Telegraph Department, Timaru, as supervisor of the clerical division. He is still as adept as ever with the bow and violin.

*E. K. (Ted) Halstead*, who is assistant manager in London for the Bank of New South Wales, has in the course of the last two years visited various parts of Europe including France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, Austria, Belgium, Lichenstein and Luxembourg, not to mention Scotland and Wales. Before returning to New Zealand he plans a Scandinavian tour and on his homeward journey he hopes to travel via the U.S.A. and Canada.

*R. T. Thomson* is first assistant master in an English preparatory school. After three years in a prisoner of war camp he completed his studies at Oxford and apart from a brief visit to New Zealand has been engaged ever since the war in the preparatory teaching service. He is a keen cricketer and plays for his County amateur eleven. His address is Norman Court, West Zythery, Salisbury, England.

*R. Harrison*, who is well known in cycling circles, was successful in winning the Canterbury 4000-metre pursuit title for the second year in succession.

*B. J. McPhedran*, of Taiko, was winner of the Atlantic Silver Plough qualifying event at the Royal Ploughing Match at Fairview.

*Gordon Hasell* (1947-51), of Motueka, was one of a party of five who made the first ascent of Mount Cook during the 1959-60 season.

*Ian Barker*, who will be remembered by ex-Prep. boys of the early 'forties, is running an arms and ammunition business in Timaru.

*Ralph H. Wheeler* was deputy leader of the Victoria University party which spent the summer vacation on a geological survey of the Victoria dry valley about 100 miles west of Scott Base.

*Peter Bain*, a former Prep. School master, was another who sent his Christmas cards from Antarctica.

*G. G. G. Reid*, who was formerly Wellington manager for New Zealand Breweries, has been appointed general manager for the company. A keen sportsman, he is chairman of the Wellington Lawn Tennis Association and has been a national selector for some years.

*J. E. P. (Paul) Jones*, who was teaching at Regina, in Canada, returned to New Zealand early in 1960 and relieved at the School in place of *Howard Mauger* who suffered a critical illness in the third term of 1959. We are glad to report that he has made an excellent recovery and recently resumed his teaching duties.

*Commander Gordon Tait, D.S.C, R.N.*, revisited the School after completing a diplomatic assignment in Ottawa. A submariner, he has returned to England to take up an appointment as commander of a destroyer.

*E. B. (Ted) Temple* has been admitted to the New Zealand Society of Accountants as an associate registered accountant.

*Lyall Holdgate*, besides being the father of six sons, is a flying instructor with the R.N.Z.A.F. at Ohakea.

*G. B. Baker*, who is Chairman of the Rabbit Destruction Council, received a special award at the annual conference of the New Zealand Grasslands Association 'in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the betterment of grasslands through his able leadership of the Council in the undeviating maintenance of a policy which has been amply justified by the results achieved.'

*John Ryan*, formerly a law student, is working as a steward on the S.S. *Gale* before going to the U.S.A. where he will continue his studies in American law.

*The Rev. Frank Durning, S.M.*, is Vice-Rector of St. Patrick's College, Wellington.

*Ron. Mulligan* is administrative officer at S.E.A.T.O. headquarters in Bangkok.

*Keith A. Manning* is drum-major of the Timaru Municipal Band which recently won the New Zealand A Grade quickstep championship.

*Gordon Tate*, who in March visited South Canterbury with his wife, saw little change in Stafford Street after an absence of 40 years. The managing director of National Blinds of Australia, Gordon spent an interesting afternoon at the School and took a few leaves from the Lovelock Oak to give to his brother, Don, who in his younger days was a good athlete and played as threequarter for South Canterbury and the South Island.

*Don Tate*, who after beginning a career in journalism with 'The Timaru Herald' was on the staff of 'The Daily Telegraph' and 'The Daily Mirror,' is now editor of a newspaper in a Queensland provincial town. He prefers the country life to that of the swarming metropolis.

*Desmond Tate* is a novelist, while *John Tate* (known to Timaruvians as Percy) is an architect in Sydney and has been a member of the Australian Senate for eight years, for three of them as vice-president.

*Rewi Goodwin* is head buyer for Woolworths, Sydney.

*Harry Goodwin* has a business in Melbourne.

*Allan Aitken* is managing director of an electrical business in Sydney, where *Joe Cunningham* is practising as a physiotherapist.

*Neville Philip* has been appointed president of the South Canterbury Accountants' Society. He is also secretary of the Timaru Branch of the New Zealand Institute of Management.

# IN THE FIELD OF SPORT

## Rugby

*Patron:* M. A. Bull.

*President:* A. K. Rollinson.

*Vice-Presidents:* J. C. Davey, G. P. Lawson, D. J. Manning, D. J. Parsons, E. W. Ryan, J. T. Strang, F. J. Stamp, N. Campbell, J. J. Clemens, A. W. Ellis, M. F. Ledingham, A. R. Morrison, W. P. Pateman, G. H. Stevens, H. Coxhead, H. H. Graham, D. F. Lindsay, A. C. Rippin, C. E. Thomson, D. B. Annand, R. M. Ford, B. J. Petrie, J. B. Forrest, D. Taylor, C. E. Rollinson, R. Foster.

*Club Captain:* N. S. Verity.

*Secretary:* A. R. Bennett.

*Treasurer:* D. G. Scott.

*Management Committee:*

W. Piddington, K. Skudder, R. Hampton, B. Petrie, N. Taiaroa.

*Coaches:* Senior, N. Campbell, D. Parsons; Senior Reserve, R. Carter, D. Morrow; Third and Fourth Grades, N. Dellow, G. Kelly.

*Delegate to Old Boys' Association:* J. McFarlane.

*Delegates to S.C.R.F.U.:* J. T. Strang, N. L. Campbell.

*Delegate to Junior Advisory Board:* S. M. O'Neill.

*Honorary Auditor:* H. N. Dellow.

THE YEAR'S ACTIVITIES have followed along much the same lines as previously, emphasis again being placed on strengthening the all round position of the Club.

The Committee, along with playing members and coaches, has spared no effort in trying to achieve this aim and the results have been quite encouraging. Membership is on the increase and the enthusiasm shown by all augurs well for the future.

The Senior Team started the season off in great heart and with some good performances but unfortunately failed to fulfil this early promise. They were successful in lowering the colours of all leading teams and with a little more 'thinking Rugby' better results could have been obtained.

Attendances at training were very good and the brand of open football played was along the lines laid down by the coaches.

The Senior Reserve Team again got away to a slow start. The spirit in this grade was outstanding and the Club is indebted to the coaches and players who regularly attended practices in their efforts to keep the grade alive.

The Third Grade was a well knit team and showed grand team spirit. Practices were well attended and the enthusiasm and good fellowship created augurs well for the future of the Club.

After strenuous efforts to field a Fourth Grade Team, we were unable to muster sufficient players, but for the coming season with increasing membership we feel the Club, after many years, will be represented in this grade.



*Friendly Games:* The usual games with Christchurch and Oamaru Old Boys were again played prior to the commencement of the season and proved very successful.

*Membership:* The Club's drive for increased membership and active support from supporters and past players has been intensified with very pleasing results.

*Social Functions:* At the commencement of the season a Social Committee was formed and did an excellent job in organising and running the various functions held during the year. The success of these was due in no small measure to the untiring efforts of a small band of lady helpers, and to Messrs. Rutledge Foster, Jack Clemens, and Dave Morrow for the use of their premises. These courtesies were very much appreciated.

*Representative Honours:* Congratulations are extended to those members who gained representative honours.

Club Trophies were awarded as follows: Parsons Rose Bowl, B. Wilson; Thomson Memorial, A. McFarlane; Tom. Bishop Cup, D. Allan; R. C. Cotton Cup, K. Williams.

## A Common Talking Point

ALAN HUNTER, formerly of the staff of Napier Boys' High School, should get along splendidly with Mr. O. S. Meads, his new head at Kuranui College, Greytown, where he has recently transferred as first assistant. The talking point that they have in common is Rugby. Alan played for Napier H.S.O.B. as a five-eighth when he first went there 10 years ago and was a member of the 1950 team that won the Maddison Trophy. He represented Hawke's Bay in 1949 at about the same time that Mr. Meads was locking the Wellington scrum and captaining the New Zealand Universities.

Since he stopped playing, Alan has coached the Napier Boys' High School First XV (1953-59), has selected Hawke's Bay junior teams (1954-56), and was one of the organisers of the Queen's Birthday seven-a-side tournament for lower grades which is now a firmly established event in the Hawke's Bay Rugby calendar. Tall and amiable, he has also coached and played with the Napier Boys' High School second and third cricket elevens.

Alan is a typical example of the many versatile sportsmen that Timaru Boys' High School has produced, who not only enjoy their sport themselves but also make their prowess available to others. Old Boys of Alan's vintage who recall his football and cricket ability at School will be interested in, but in no way surprised at, the sporting record he has since achieved.

## R. M. SMITH A PLAYER OF THE YEAR

AMONG THE FIVE PLAYERS of the year listed in the '1959 Rugby Almanack of New Zealand' is R. M. Smith, one of the only two New Zealanders to gain a mention, the other three being members of the 1958 Australian touring team. The Almanack also includes Smith in its choice of the New Zealand XV selected on the basis of the season's performances.

Another Old Boy, R. D. Hoskin, was included in the Almanack's selection of the five most promising players of the year.

## Cricket

THE ALMOST INEVITABLE has happened again — for 1959-60 one of the Club's teams has won the South Canterbury Cricket Association's Senior Competition. 'Old Boys' had a comfortable lead on the rest of the field with 'Colts' in fourth place.

Again — almost inevitably apparently — representative and Lawrence Trophy matches were allowed to interfere sadly with the competition. On the second day of one match in the last round, 'Colts' had seven juniors playing as replacements. It is almost unbelievable but 'Colts' and 'Old Boys' have not yet played a full trial of strength, as every time they have been drawn together a representative game has been scheduled.

Highlight of individual achievement was, of course, John Ward's selection as New Zealand 'keeper in the Fourth Test against Australia. John also kept for Canterbury in the Plunket Shield matches and set a new record for the number of dismissals in a series.

Together with Noel Dellow, Murray Jack, Paul Mullins, Barry Rippin, and Ray Taiaroa, he formed South Canterbury's representation in the match played at Invercargill between the South Island Minor Associations and Australia. This must be almost a record for any Club — perhaps the New Zealand Cricket Council will ask the Club itself to provide a team to play a feature match against the next overseas touring team.

Incidentally, the outstanding bowling performance of the match at Invercargill was Dellow's five wickets for 63 runs off 30 overs. Were there better figures in New Zealand?

The South Canterbury team still has a strong Old Boys' flavour with W. Barber, R. Currie, H. N. Dellow, M. W. Jack, R. W. F. McKinney, P. A. H. Mullins, B. J. Rippin, R. Taiaroa and J. T. Ward all appearing. Barry Rippin also played in the Canterbury Brabin Shield team.

During the season, R. Currie, H. N. Dellow and M. W. Jack had several outstanding bowling performances whilst C. J. Davies and R. Bowden had long spells of skilful but, at times, unlucky bowling. Centuries were scored by R. Taiaroa (2), R. Bowden, B. J. Rippin, C. J. Rogers and J. T. Ward.

### A. C. TIMPSON PROVIDES CRICKET SENSATION

A. C. TIMPSON, playing for West Christchurch-University against East Christchurch, hit a no-ball straight to a fieldsman and in so doing broke his bat. He immediately set off for the pavilion to get a new one. When he was already some way from the wicket, the ball was tossed in and after some discussion the bails were removed, thereby touching off a lively discussion.

The East Christchurch captain claimed the run out and Tony was informed that he was out. He later explained that he had hurried out for his new bat to avoid delay and that while he was in the pavilion, the bails had been removed.

The East Christchurch captain, when approached, said that Tony Timpson had broken a fundamental principle of cricket etiquette by going off the field without the permission of the opposing captain and that the decision to claim the wicket had been made not in haste but only after consultation with the members of his team.

It was also reported that the decision to run Timpson out had the support of the Canterbury Cricket Association's professional coach who had had experience of similar incidents in English County cricket. At the same time it is hard to resist the conclusion that, while Tony may have been guilty of a breach of cricket etiquette, the East Christchurch captain was guilty of a more fundamental breach of the principles of good sportsmanship.



## On the N.Z. Council



R. G. (BOB) KNOWLES, who was at School in 1932-33, has recently been appointed Secretary of the New Zealand Cricket Council. A player of ability as well as an administrator, he recently made a smart 98 — including four 6's — for the St. Albans Second Grade A team. After leaving School Bob joined the staff of the New Zealand Refrigerating Company. He left that firm to become Secretary of the North Canterbury District of the M.U.I.O.O.F. He now holds the secretaryship of the United Commercial Travellers and Warehousemen's Association of New Zealand in addition to his recent appointment. It is interesting to note that the secretaryships of both the New Zealand Rugby Union and the New Zealand Cricket Council are held by Old Boys as George Geddes in Wellington is the Secretary of the Rugby Union.

MERV. TAIAROA AND RON HOSKIN were both members of the Varsity XV which won the senior competition in Christchurch last year. Ron was injured in the early part of the season and did not play again but he has been included in those selected for the All Black trials this year. He is teaching at St. Andrew's College. Merv. was the reserve half-back for the Canterbury representative team and played several games for the province besides taking part in the trials for the selection of the Maori team to play the Lions.

### 'Today's Runners Are Better'

T. L. SQUIRE, donor of the Timaru Harrier Club's premier trophy, is one of the staunchest supporters of athletics in South Canterbury. Since 1911 he has never missed a Timaru Caledonian Society's sports gathering — ample evidence of his interest in athletics. Born at Cave in 1891, he was educated at the Fairview and Main primary schools and the Timaru Boys' High School.

His first contact with athletics was in 1912 when he became a professional runner. 'We competed at sports meetings in the smaller centres such as Temuka, Geraldine and Hinds,' said Mr. Squire. 'There were no amateurs in those days and all runners entered for monetary prizes. My best distance was the half mile but I have also won mile races and the odd 100 yards sprint. Runners today are better than those of my day — the times speak for themselves — but facilities and training methods are of a higher standard.'

The sport is apparently in Mr. Squire's blood for his eldest son, Mr. D. Squire, became a prominent harrier, winning the Canterbury cross-country championship in 1940.

Mr. Squire's affiliations in the field of sport make an impressive list. He is a foundation member of the Old Boys' Rugby Football Club which was started in 1908. He has been a member of the Timaru Caledonian Society for many years and a keen supporter of the Timaru Amateur Athletic Club. A patron of the Timaru Harrier Club for the last 20 years, Mr. Squire presented the cup that bears his name in 1937. He is a patron of the Bluecliffs Miniature Rifle Club and a vice-president of the Fairview Club.

Before the Second World War Mr. Squire was a keen wallaby shooter and deerstalker and is known in the district as the 'Wallaby King.' Today he can still 'foot it with the best of them,' climbing the hills in search of game or to assist with the mustering.



## R. G. Ball Near World Class

ALTHOUGH R. G. BALL, holder of the new Canterbury discus record, had been 'loafing around' during examination time so far as training was concerned, he has now reached the stage where he is knocking at the door of world class with his discus throwing. Mr. V. Briedis, who also coaches Valerie Sloper, told him as much when congratulating him on his 161ft. throw which beat his own Canterbury record by 7ft. 7½in. In the three throwing events, javelin, discus and shot, Ball is head and shoulders above the nearest competitor in Christchurch.

With a record score for a Canterbury athlete, he recently regained the Canterbury decathlon title he held before going overseas three seasons ago. His score of 5792 points is believed by officials to have been beaten only once in this country.

In five of the ten events Ball had the best performance and was second in another three. His worst placing was in the high jump where he was fourth.

In the ninth event, the javelin, he beat his own Canterbury record with a distance of 209ft. 8½in. Although he knocked over several of the hurdles in the 110 metre hurdles, Ball still gained most points in this race with a time of 17.5 seconds. In the final event of the gruelling series, he improved on his best 1500 metre time by nearly 10 seconds and his 11ft. 3in. in the pole vault was also a personal record.

As a fitting climax to a successful season, Ball, together with Kerry Williams (now of Nelson College), was selected for the New Zealand athletic team that visited Melbourne during March.

## Walter Davies Was Keen Oarsman

WALTER DAVIES, who as president led and guided the Rowing Club over a period of 10 years, retired from office at the Club's last annual meeting. Taking up rowing as a schoolboy, he devoted 36 years to the promotion of the sport, as a committee member, club captain and president. He is continuing to serve the Club as a life member and trustee.

When at one time the Club was in danger of going into recess, Mr. Davies was one of the 'old stagers' who by dint of hard work managed to keep the sport alive. Then, when membership had been restored to a reasonable level, new racing shells and a new club building were badly needed. Mr. Davies led the fund-raising drive and, although he says the 'boys' did the work, he has been seen in the last few years putting his hand to a variety of jobs—excavating tree stumps for the catchment board, helping erect a mammoth concrete retaining wall, assisting in bottle drives, selling raffle tickets, and making farm gates. As a result the rowers have put their Club in the soundest position in its history. Walter Davies has gone out of office with a fine new building well established on Caroline Bay and with a full fleet of racing boats.

Best known in recent years for his administrative work for rowing, he once had much success as an oarsman. He held the Club single sculls championship for four years and won the single sculls title in 1928. A golfer, too, for many years Walter Davies burst into prominence in 1947 when he won the Timaru Club's senior championship. He won the title again in 1951 and was a semi-finalist in last year's championship. At one time angling also occupied many of his leisure hours.

AS IN PREVIOUS YEARS many Old Boys played a prominent part in local and national Squash Rackets during 1959.

Two Old Boys, Don Green and 18-year-old Graeme Bird, gained national prominence when they were selected to represent New Zealand in a four man team to play in Sydney against a British Isles and an Australian team in Tests. Although not up to the high standard of the British and Australians, they played well.

In the Australian Championships Bird reached the third round where he was beaten by a member of the powerful British Isles team.

In the Australian Junior Championships Bird was beaten in the semi-finals by J. Carter of Australia, who was one of the finalists.

On his return to New Zealand, Bird had no trouble in winning the New Zealand Junior Title, an event in which he had been twice runner up. He also performed well in the New Zealand Open Championships, until he again met a member of the British Isles team.

Don Green, prior to his trip to Australia, had won the South Island Championship and the South Canterbury Championship. In the latter event he beat Bird in five sets.

On the New Zealand Ranking List for 1959 Bird was seeded No. 2 Player and Green No. 4 Player for New Zealand.

Another Old Boy, also only 18 years old, Barry Rippin (well known as a cricketer and golfer) showed outstanding form, particularly for a second season player, in winning the New Zealand 'B' Grade Championship and the New Zealand 'B' Grade Handicap Event held at Napier. Other titles won by Rippin were the South Island 'B' Grade Championship (in which event he beat John Lewis) and the Canterbury 'B' Grade Championship. In this he beat John Isaacs who was still at School. Rippin was beaten in the semi-finals of the New Zealand Junior Championship by G. Haddon (Palmerston North) whom Bird beat in the final. Rippin did not compete in the South Canterbury Tournament.

John Isaacs also showed his ability in winning two titles at the South Canterbury Championships. He won the 'B' Grade Championship, beating Paul Power, and the Handicap Event, beating John Lewis.

The highlight of the year was the visit to Timaru by the British Isles team, who had competed at the Australian and New Zealand Championships carrying all before them.

Cyril Ryan, Keith Green and Graeme Bird were included in the local team and although outclassed they were by no means disgraced. Green especially was unlucky not to take a set from the British Isles titleholder, Michael Oddy.

Outside the district Old Boys continue to hold their interest in the game. Max Rooney, Harry Gair, Derek Triggs and Don Preston are playing in Christchurch and are usually prominent in most local tournaments. In Dunedin Don Green is top player for the Fernhill Club.

Old Boys who are making a worthwhile contribution to the sport on the administrative side are 'Acky' Malcolm (Hamilton), Eddy Earwaker (Auckland), and Bill Renton (Timaru) who are Vice-Presidents of New Zealand. Messrs. Malcolm and Renton were two of the three New Zealand selectors for the season.

Of the Timaru Club for 1959 we had Jack Gibson, President; Bill Green, Vice-Chairman; John Lewis, Secretary; Cliff Knox, Treasurer; Keith Green, Convener of the Match Committee; Bob Pryde, Convener of the House Committee.

The New Zealand Championships in 1960 are to be held in Timaru and with senior players in Don Green, Cyril Ryan, the brothers Bill and Keith Green, Joe Wilson, Paul Power, John Lewis, Max Rooney and young players of the calibre of Graeme Bird, Barry Rippin and John Isaacs, our name should again be to the fore in national and local tournaments.

In the limited overseas tours to date we have had Old Boys in Bill Renton, Les Milne, Peter Vesty, Don Green and Graeme Bird to represent New Zealand.

# IMPRESSIONS OF SYDNEY

(By GRAEME L. BIRD, a member of the 1959 New Zealand Squash Rackets Team)

ON SEPTEMBER 8, 1959, we departed for Sydney in the now ageing DC.6 which left Harewood Airport at approximately 8 o'clock in the evening. After bidding farewell to our friends and relatives we were taken through the Customs where we had to declare the amount of New Zealand and Australian currency we were taking with us. When this was concluded, we went aboard the aircraft to find it very spacious and comfortable. Suddenly the engines burst into life and we were soon heading for the southern end of the runway awaiting the signal from the control-tower to take off. When all was in readiness, the 'plane surged forward and we were on our way.

Slowly gaining neight, we flew down to Rolleston to gain a ceiling of 20,000 feet and came back over Harewood before flying across the Southern Alps. Within a few minutes, the air-hostess (a very charming young lady) issued all the passengers with books and a tiki as a souvenir. At about 10 o'clock we were served with a wonderful dinner consisting of pork, green peas, roasted and boiled potatoes and French beans followed by a very nice dessert. On board the aircraft one could obtain cigarettes and drinks at a very much cheaper rate than in New Zealand.

During the trip we were shown through the cockpit of the craft and we found it most interesting. At approximately 3.30 N.Z. time we could see in the far distance a glare in the sky but did not know what it was until the Captain explained that it was only the waste gasses from an oil refinery in the vicinity of Sydney. At 4.15 we sighted Sydney and what a sight! — with literally thousands of lights which registered an impression I shall never forget.

After circling the airport we touched down at Kingsford-Smith aerodrome to find the officials of the Australian Squash Rackets Association awaiting us. Following the procedure of going through the Customs, we were introduced to our hosts and hostesses and finally got away from the airport at 4.30 N.Z. time (2.30 Australian). On arrival at our destination which, by the way, was a good hour's drive, we were very pleased to 'hit the sack.'

The following morning Don Green and I played squash at Killara golf course where there are also squash courts. It was most enjoyable. What surprised us most of all was the heat but after a few games we became accustomed to it. On the Tuesday we played at the Molesley squash courts and this was where the Australian championships were eventually held. The next day we went up to Katoomba in the Blue Mountains to see all the well-known sights and also had a ride on the scenic railway which had a drop of 1 in 2. It was really terrific! After one week we shifted house to stay with a Mr. and Mrs. Bull who, just as a matter of interest, own eight squash courts which cater for 2,000 players a week at a charge of four shillings per half hour if you have your own equipment (racquets, balls, etc., extra).

The progress of squash in Australia is astounding. While being shown through Slazengers' factory we enquired how squash had affected them and were told that 10 years ago they made 500 racquets a year and now they are turning out 200 per week.

We were made honorary members of Tattersalls Club which was just wonderful — swimming pools, billiard rooms and gymnasium, not forgetting those one-armed bandits (the poker machines) which can earn for a club £1,000 per machine per year.

Our first match was with the Englishmen and we were beaten quite decisively although Don Green put up a very fine effort to win two sets against J. Lyon but eventually lost the next three. It was in this match against the Englishmen that



Brydon Clarke pulled a muscle in his leg and was not able to carry on (N.Z. Association sent Norman Coe in replacement), but with careful heat treatment, Brydon managed to play for us in the two final matches of the tour. The following night we went to Caringbah and played Australia. Jeff Pares, a junior from N.S.W., played in Brydon's place. He is also well known as an Australian tennis junior who toured New Zealand in 1958-1959 season. We were beaten 3-1.

John Cheadle beat Don Green 9-6, 9-7, 9-4.

Vine Toohey beat myself 9-3, 9-7, 9-7.

Brian Stewart beat Allan Johns 9-10, 9-5, 9-3, 9-0.

Jeff Pares beat Kevin Stewart 9-1, 9-4, 10-8.

The next day we were shown through the Hardie Rubber Factory and it was simply fantastic to see the amount of rubber goods that are manufactured there.

Television is the craze in Australia and, when one sees the number of homes that have TV masts, it is quite understandable why so many of the Australian homes are crying out for paint. But no, they must have a TV set by hook or by crook.

On Tuesday night we went to St. Leonard's to watch the English team play the Australians and saw the Englishmen come out victors by a good margin (4 games to nil). When the Australian championships were played we were astounded regarding the manner in which they were conducted — without a hitch and very good organisation. We New Zealanders all won our first matches quite easily; two were beaten in the second round while the other two of us were beaten in the third round by the Englishmen. I managed to get to the semi-final of the Australian Junior Championships. After the Championships, which attracted a very large crowd, we played each Australian State plus the English team. We managed to beat all the States except N.S.W., Western Australia and Victoria.

While all this squash was being played, we went to various shows including Cinerama Holiday, South Pacific and The Diamond Horseshoe, plus many nightclubs where the entertainment was really great. Sydney bridge is a most impressive structure and it was while Don Green and I were viewing Sydney from one of the pylons (300 feet high) that we met the manager of the Hotel Australia and were taken there as his guests for dinner. The Zoo is close to the bridge and we spent quite a considerable time there. At the conclusion of the championships a grand ball was held at White City Stadium. It was a first class show. Just as we were settling in it was — to our great disappointment — time to return to New Zealand.

## Golf

D. M. ROBERTSON was easily the most successful Old Boy for the year. During the season he won the Otago and South Canterbury Match Play and the Waimate, Temuka and Timaru Clubs' Senior Championships. He was also a member of the Otago Freyberg Rose Bowl team.

R. S. Wakefield had his only major success in the South Canterbury medal championship. His ability, however, to hit the ball a long way added colour to many local and Canterbury tournaments.

G. P. Vesty, although failing to win any tournaments, once again performed very well at the New Zealand championships, his defeat of N. J. Godfrey, the title holder, being the highlight. Graham's record at these championships over the last few years is one of which to be proud.

Other local winners were: D. J. Scott who annexed the Waimate Club's Senior Championship; D. J. Philip who won the Timaru Club's Intermediate Championship; J. R. Harvey who was successful in the Timaru Club's Junior Championship and the South Canterbury Medal Junior Championship.

## T. B. H. S. OLD BOYS AT UNIVERSITY OF CANTERBURY

- Arthur Bloxham*: 3rd Pro. Civil Engineering.
- John Gibson*: Engineering Intermediate. Working with P. & T. Department.
- Stuart Rice*: Engineering Intermediate.
- Alastair Moffat*: 1st Pro. Electrical Engineering. On a P. & T. Bursary.
- H. A. Mawson*: 1st. Pro. Engineering.
- John Ryan*: Law.
- Max Hickey*: Music.
- Ross Pye*: Doing B.A. and L.L.B.
- Ian Withell*: At Rolleston House. 1st. Pro. Civil Engineering with a N.Z.R. Bursary.
- John Foden*: At Rolleston House. 1st. Pro. Electrical Engineering with a M.O.W. Bursary.
- Howard Justice*: 1st. Pro. Engineering.
- Bryan Kelman*: 2nd. Year B.Sc.
- Keith Schroeder*: M.Sc. in Physics.
- Vince Peterson*: Med. Intermediate for Veterinary Studies in Australia.
- Murray Carr*: House Tutor at Christ's College.
- Murray Rodgers*: Law.
- Robert Bull*: M.Sc. in Maths. Going to Manchester University in 1960 for advanced study in Maths.
- Charlie Blyth*: Honours in Physics.
- Anthony Wood*: At Rolleston House. B.A. course.
- Jim Wilson*: Doing M.A. Honours in Philosophy. Going to Knox College, Dunedin, in 1960 with a new wife to begin his training in Divinity.
- Mervyn Taiaroa*: Completing his B.A. History.
- Rodger Collins*: Arts. Completing in French.
- Geoff. Willberg*: Finishing B.E.
- Alex Baird*: At Christchurch College. Finishing his B.A. in French and Latin.
- Willie Roundhill*:
- Warren Limbrick*: Head Student at Christchurch College, doing an M.A. in History. Secretary of Students' Association of University of Canterbury.
- Rob McCullough*: Secretary of Christchurch College. Editor of 'Canta'—the University newspaper. Now doing Bachelor of Divinity.
- Richard Shallcross*: Doing a B.A. Living at Christchurch College.
- John Thompson*: Commerce. Living at Christchurch College.
- Geoff. Slocombe*: M.Sc. in Maths. Living at Christchurch College.
- John Barton*: Begun B.A. Living at Christchurch College.
- Hugh McKay*: Begun B.A. Living at Christchurch College.
- John Watson*: Law Student.
- Peter Goodman*: Law Student.
- John Nicholas*: B.Sc.
- Tony Harding*: B.A.
- David Johnstone*: B. Com. Staying at Y.M.C.A.
- John Morrison*: Accountancy.
- Simon Fraser*: Law.

## LINCOLN TYPES:

*Jock Ball**Lin Kingsbury*

*John Wolff*: Gaining practical farming experience in the North Island. Back at Lincoln in 1960 to resume B.Ag.Sc. on a Rural Field Scholarship.

*John Herrick*: Rural Field Scholarship, First Year.

*Doug. Keeley*: Rural Field Scholarship, First Year.

*Peter Hormann*: Rural Field Scholarship, First Year.

*Mike Maze*: Farm Management and Valuation Course.

*John Burns*:

# NEW OLD BOYS

The following are the names and addresses of the boys who left School at the end of 1959:—

## CANTERBURY UNIVERSITY

D. E. Ball  
E. J. Barwell  
B. J. Greenall  
O. M. Jones  
B. T. Lucy  
J. L. Lumsden  
J. Matsis  
I. D. Mawson  
K. M. Nicholas  
D. A. Pickering  
G. F. Risk  
A. E. Roscoe  
A. R. G. Saunders  
J. D. Scott  
E. O. Sullivan  
P. J. Woodnorth  
D. H. Lee

## LINCOLN COLLEGE

M. Gilchrist  
D. McClatchy  
D. L. Murray  
H. J. Plunkett  
R. T. Porter

## OTAGO UNIVERSITY

W. R. Harding  
B. R. Denny  
W. J. Milne

## AUCKLAND UNIVERSITY

R. R. Campbell  
R. W. Washbourn

## MARLBOROUGH COLLEGE

S. G. Churcher

## TIMARU ADDRESSES

R. Mulvey, C/o. Mr. Harvey, 42 Selwyn Street  
P. W. Allport, 12 Bevenue Avenue  
D. A. Charman, 12 Seddon Street  
R. N. Cowley, C/o. Mrs. A. M. Collier, Southburn No. 2 R.D.  
M. M. Jones, 77b Wai-iti Road  
J. W. Maclaren, 4 Hatton Street  
G. R. McNeil, Grosvenor Hotel  
G. M. Moses, 3 Cameron Street  
C. D. Roderick, 22 Hillview Crescent  
H. L. Rosevear, 6 Brenda Street

D. W. Slade, 52 Beverley Road  
K. S. Breed, Mt. Cecil, No. 1 R.D.  
D. K. Crump, The Manse, St. Andrews  
B. J. Maitland, 17 Craighead Street  
R. A. Davidson, 25 Latter Street  
L. A. Garvin, 4 Hunt Street  
R. J. Halliday, 30 Dunkirk Street  
F. R. Harris, 85 Wilson Street  
N. G. Loach, 164 Douglas Street  
G. Moffat, 36a Nile Street  
B. W. Reid, 9 Nelson Terrace  
D. N. Rissman, 25 Forth Street  
B. A. Taylor, 16 Argyle Street  
F. G. G. Wilson, Taiko No. 4 R.D.  
T. G. Seaton, Levels  
J. Hudson, 252a Otipua Road  
S. R. Taylor, 306 Stafford Street  
D. A. Coupland, 203 Otipua Road  
G. R. Dale, Maungati, No. 2 R.D.  
R. C. Jackson, Kingsdown, No. 1 R.D.  
R. G. Jackson, Kingsdown, No. 1 R.D.  
B. E. Jones, Maungati, No. 2 R.D.  
M. B. Park, 23 Newton Street  
R. D. Wilson, Southburn  
H. E. Mitchell, 5 Hewlings Street  
G. R. Dale, No. 2 R.D. Maungati  
L. J. Gray, Ashbury Holiday Camp, Waimataitai  
D. R. McDonald, 18 Richmond Street  
K. R. Rang, 257 Church Street West  
K. G. Jackson, No. 2 R.D., Otipua  
J. I. H. Perkins, Hadlow Park, No. 4 R.D.  
G. R. Shillito, 94 Wai-iti Road  
G. D. Murray, 8 Sealey Street  
D. Lloyd, 64 High Street  
S. D. Mauger, 194 Otipua Road  
D. Riley, 11 Argyle Street  
P. D. Roddick, 287 Otipua Road  
J. P. Hudson, 252a Otipua Road  
R. A. Betts, 109 North Street  
M. E. Brehaut, 4 Wilson Street  
B. E. Graham, No. 3 R.D., Seadown  
T. S. McConnochie, 83 McDonald Street  
A. E. Marsh, 98a Avenue Road  
P. Matsis, 7 Gibson Street  
P. F. McLean, 69A Otipua Road  
G. E. Barrie, 19 Irvine Street  
M. E. Dash, 10 Trafalgar Street  
W. L. Davies, 31 Andrew Street  
D. S. Furby, 'Holmlea' No. 2 R.D.  
G. B. McLachlan, 31 Beverley Road  
D. J. Williams, 2 Craighead Street  
B. J. Black, Claremont No. 2 R.D.  
E. J. O'Leary, 72 Marston Road  
M. W. Hopwood, 36 Aynsley Street  
R. A. Necklen, 11 Forth Street  
D. K. Dellow, 38 Newton Street  
I. D. Greig, 40 Maltby Avenue  
J. H. Jones, 37 Orbell Street  
A. B. McMillan, 142 Otipua Road



## TEMUKA ADDRESSES

W. B. Scott, Rangatira Valley R.D.  
 J. M. Harbrow, Box 17  
 M. W. Brettell, 1 Davie Street  
 A. J. McCully, Orton R.D.  
 W. J. McIntosh, North Town Belt  
 I. G. Parke, Orton R.D.  
 P. A. Shields, 16 Whitcombe Street  
 J. Ritchie, Wilmhurst Road

## OTHER ADDRESSES

A. M. M. Bruce, No. 2 R.D., Ashburton  
 F. Campbell, Liemen Street, Otautau  
 W. A. Gerrard, Drummond, No. 8 R.D.,  
 Invercargill  
 R. J. C. Mounsey, No. 6 R.D., Lauriston,  
 Ashburton  
 J. N. Isaacs, C/o. D. Nelson, Cattle Valley,  
 Fairlie  
 M. Mareko, Tukas, Manikihi, Cook Islands  
 W. R. Millar, 200 Oxford Street, Dunedin  
 P. A. Waymouth, 6 Michie Street, Roslyn,  
 Dunedin  
 N. J. Young, National Mortgage Agency  
 Ltd., Dunedin  
 R. J. Crossman, Afghan Street, Pleasant  
 Point  
 E. A. Fletcher, Hope Fields, Willowbridge,  
 No. 10 R.D., Waimate  
 C. R. Meyer, No. 10 R.D., Waimate  
 M. H. Morland, Manse Street, Waimate  
 P. D. Rowley-Smith, Mt. Gerald, Tekapo  
 P. W. Smith, Haka Downs, Hakataramea  
 D. S. Collie, Spur Bush, No. 4 R.D.,  
 Invercargill  
 J. A. Crutchley, Patearoa, Central Otago  
 N. A. Henriksen, Kamihi-Edendale R.D.,  
 Southland  
 R. J. Howden, Port Levy, Lyttelton R.D.,  
 Christchurch  
 D. I. McGillivray, No. 2 R.D., Winton  
 P. W. Bennett, 81 Bridle Path Road,  
 Heathcote, Christchurch  
 D. A. Jones, 288 Dee Street, Invercargill  
 J. C. F. Rowley, Box 29, Roxburgh

D. R. Grant, No. 7K R.D., Oamaru  
 W. R. Harrison, No. 1 R.D., Rakaia  
 G. J. Smith, Box 9, Tarras  
 G. J. Vincent, 159 Ferry Road, Christ-  
 church  
 G. W. Nevin, C/o. Amuri Hospital,  
 Rotherham  
 J. P. Allan, Bendrose P.B., Fairlie  
 S. H. McSkimming, Patearoa, Ranfurly  
 D. W. Bruce, 35 Burnton Street, Lower  
 Hutt  
 G. R. McLeod, 284 Clyde Street, Balclutha  
 T. T. Thompson, 411 Albert Street,  
 Palmerston North  
 I. A. McAllister, 62 Amritsar Street,  
 Khandallah, Wellington  
 B. R. McKenzie, 100 Herbert Street,  
 Invercargill  
 A. M. Wilkie, 3 Cameron Street, Ashburton  
 S. C. Fraser, 93 Martin Street, Upper Hutt  
 B. Taito, 87 Great North Road, Grey Lynn,  
 Auckland  
 R. E. Gudex, Cattle Valley, Fairlie  
 M. C. Lilley, Lakeside, Leeston, No. 3 R.D.  
 J. M. H. Jacob, Lismore, No. 5 R.D.,  
 Ashburton  
 R. J. Letham, Lauriston, No. 2 R.D.,  
 Ashburton  
 I. L. Totty, No. 1 R.D., Ashburton  
 J. N. Wright, Glen Morris, Lauriston, No.  
 6 R.D., Ashburton  
 I. R. Morrison, Waitaki Boys' High School  
 T. P. Kirby, 206 Grahams Road, Papanui,  
 Christchurch  
 B. D. Chalmers, Auckland  
 D. McLennan, Nelson College  
 R. B. C. Wastney, Hawick High School,  
 Auckland  
 J. A. Ramsay, Waihaorunga, Waimate  
 J. G. T. Brown, Rangiora High School  
 I. A. Kelynack, Cannington-Cave  
 J. C. MacIntyre, Box 18, Queenstown  
 B. R. Girvan, Box 39, St. Andrews  
 L. E. Kelynack, Cannington-Cave  
 R. Setchell, 79 St. Augustine's Road,  
 Shrewberryness, Essex, England

# Obituary

We regret to record the deaths during the year of the following Old Boys:—

HANSON HOME FRASER	
MARK SYLVESTER BRACEFIELD	1904-
DAVID STEVENSON SHAW	1909-10
GEORGE WARD THOMSON	1909-11
JAMES HENDERSON SIMMERS	1913-15
WILLIAM EDWARD HOLDGATE	1910-12
ANDREW JAMES AITKEN	1928-29
JAMES VERNON LECKIE	1930-
POWELL LESLIE WEENINK	1936-41

To the relatives of these Old Boys and also of those of whose deaths the Association has no record we extend our very sincere sympathy.



HANSON HOME FRASER

## MR. H. H. FRASER

THE SUDDEN DEATH of Mr. Hanson Home Fraser, M.B.E., on December 19, 1959, ended an outstanding record of public service. Mr. Fraser, who was aged 78, was in the course of his life president of two New Zealand sporting bodies, including the New Zealand Rugby Union, and secretary of a host of district and national organisations. Few people have shown his unusual ability and capacity as an organiser of sporting events and big patriotic endeavours. A professional secretary and accountant with a long record of service to many local bodies, he had the distinction of serving the Timaru Fire Board for 47 years and the Caledonian Society for 40 years.

A South Canterbury Rugby representative at the turn of the century and later an inter-provincial referee, Mr. Fraser became an ardent Rugby administrator. He was president of the South Canterbury Rugby Union from 1918 to 1931 and president of the New Zealand Union for one term. He was also president of the South Canterbury Swimming Centre and the New Zealand Athletic, Cycling and Axemen's Union. He played an important part in the preservation of athletics grounds for Rugby and was one of the organisers of the movement to provide the Waimataitai swimming baths.

A Timaruvian by birth and an honorary Life Member of the Old Boys' Association, Mr. Fraser was not, however, an ex-pupil of the School which he served, according to his lights, so faithfully and so well. His association with the School went back to the middle 'nineties when his name appeared in a sports programme as a competitor in the visitors' race. In this way there began a connection that was both varied and unique. He was, for example, the referee in the historic 1913 game against Waitaki. At that time, however, it would have been difficult to foresee the way in which his life was to become blended with that of the School.

Succeeding his father-in-law, Mr. R. H. Bowie, as the Crown representative on the Board of Governors, Mr. Fraser made the welfare of the Timaru High Schools his lifelong interest, giving freely of his time and energy in the administration of their affairs. Even if he had been an Old Boy the ardent enthusiasm he displayed for the School would have been remarkable; in one who was not an Old Boy it was quite extraordinary. A high sense of civic duty enabled him to participate in every aspect of its life with perfect sincerity of motive and action. Even where the wisdom of his policy could be called in question, no one could impugn the integrity of the man or his loyalty to the course of duty as he understood it. At every public function of the Schools his was a familiar figure and to generations of Timaruvians he endeared himself by his easy informality of speech and manner. At the time of his death he had been Chairman of the Board for more than 20 years — a recognition by his colleagues of the contribution he had made to their deliberations and of his willingness to spend himself and be spent in the interests of the Timaru High Schools.

In the New Year Honours of 1957 his services to education and in other spheres were suitably recognised by the award of the M.B.E. Old Boys — grateful for his life of devoted service — rejoice in the memory of one who was always a true friend of the School and whose meticulous attention to the minor details of administration contributed in no small measure to its effective functioning at the present time.



## MR. A. J. AITKEN

WIDELY KNOWN both as a dentist and as a sportsman, Mr. Andrew James Aitken died in Dunedin on August 12, 1959, at the age of 46.

Andrew Aitken was born in Gore and received his education at the East Gore School, the Gore High School and Timaru Boys' High School which he attended in 1928-29. Proceeding to the University of Otago he graduated from the Dental School in 1937 and worked at the Palmerston North and Wellington Hospitals before joining the New Zealand Dental Corps at the beginning of the Second World War. For a period he was seconded to the Royal New Zealand Air Force with which he served in New Zealand. In 1942 he went to the Islands where he served with the Dental Corps until the conclusion of the war.

On his return to New Zealand he took up private practice in Dunedin and was a part-time demonstrator at the Dental School.

Mr. Aitken was an enthusiastic and successful member of the Otago Golf Club and on several occasions was chosen to represent the province at golf.

He is survived by his wife and three sons.

## MR. M. S. BRACEFIELD

MR. MARK SYLVESTER (VES.) BRACEFIELD, who died suddenly in Timaru on February 28, 1960, will be widely remembered as one who led a full and active life despite the fact that he had lost part of one leg at the age of two. This, however, did not prevent him from becoming a champion swimmer and an excellent oarsman.

He won the cup for the Speechly Mile harbour race outright when he finished first in 1913 and 1914. In the second year he swam from the 30 second mark, one of the scratch men being the late Mr. Hanson Fraser. Throughout his life Mr. Bracefield retained a keen interest in rowing and until two years ago was a member of the Club's regatta committee.

Born in Timaru, Mr. Bracefield was one of the early pupils of the Timaru Boys' High School which he entered in 1904. He took over his father's butchery business in 1914 retaining it until 1940 when he became a buyer for Timaru butchers.

He is survived by his wife.

## MR. W. E. HOLDGATE

WILLIAM EDWARD HOLDGATE, whose sudden death occurred at Hawera on April 4, 1959, was the eldest son of the late Mr. and Mrs. Robert Holdgate, of Timaru. After receiving his primary education at the Timaru Main School he became a pupil of the Boys' High School in 1910. When in 1912 he left School, he joined the firm of Priest and Holdgate Ltd., with whom he remained until on the outbreak of the First World War he enlisted for overseas service.

Going to France with the Eighth Reinforcements he served continuously for three years until as the result of a serious wound received at the Battle of Passchendaele he was invalided home.

In 1922 he joined the staff of the Public Trust in Christchurch and later was transferred to Wellington. Subsequent appointments were at Gisborne, Auckland, Masterton and Hawera where at the time of his retirement two years ago he was District Public Trustee.

In his younger days Mr. Holdgate was a very keen swimmer and won trophies in this sport. Golfing was, however, his main recreation and his ability is indicated by the fact that he played to a handicap of four. More recently he had devoted himself to bowls.

Mr. Holdgate is survived by his wife, three sisters and two brothers.

## MR. WARD THOMSON

MR. G. WARD THOMSON, who died suddenly at Oamaru on August 23, 1959, was a pupil at the Timaru Boys' High School between the years 1909 and 1911. He early established a reputation as a footballer and was a member of the School First XV during the years 1910-11. After leaving School he was for some time in the service of the Timaru Gas Company.

During the First World War Mr. Thomson served overseas with a mounted unit. On his return he entered the service of the Canterbury Frozen Meat Company with whom he remained for a period of 39 years. As a fat lamb buyer he represented their interests in the Oamaru district where he was well known and highly esteemed not only by those connected with the farming industry but by all sections of the community, being held in high regard by his business competitors no less than by his colleagues.

In addition to his work, Mr. Thomson took a prominent part in the public life of Oamaru. He was a keen member of the Rotary movement and President of the North Otago Branch of Heritage, while for 13 years he was an office bearer of the Columba Presbyterian Church.

Though during the last two years Mr. Thomson had been in indifferent health, he had continued to lead an active life and to maintain his business connections.

He is survived by his wife and one daughter, Mrs. Duncan McKenzie, of Hakataramea.

## MR. J. H. SIMMERS

MR. JAMES H. SIMMERS, who was a pupil of the Timaru Boys' High School from 1913 to 1915, was the fourth son of a former Rector, the late Mr. G. A. Simmers. His association with the School began in 1908 when his father opened the Rectory on its present site, the School building itself being still situated in Cain Street. Jim lived with his family in the northern part of the building (now the matron's and masters' rooms, etc.) while the boarders occupied the southern part. He went from there to the Waimataitai School. When he came to the Boys' High School, Mr. Thomas was the newly appointed Rector of the new School in North Street so that Jim Simmers became one of the famous 1913 group.

On leaving School he worked for the late T. D. Burnett as a shepherd on the Mount Cook station. He left the 'Misty Gorges' before long and enrolled at Wigram to qualify for enlistment in the Royal Flying Corps. (In those peculiar days one had to pay to join the Air Force by paying for one's preliminary training!). He passed his flying tests and sailed for England but before his arrival the Armistice had been signed and after a year of waiting he was repatriated.

For several years he worked in and around Timaru and during this time was a keen member of the Old Boys' Football Club, then in its infancy, and a member of the senior fifteen. In 1929 he married and settled at Half Moon Bay, Stewart Island, to which his parents later moved and where his sister still lives. For several years he was a partner in the firm of T. Bragg and Co. Ltd., the local storekeepers.

From soon after his marriage Jim suffered ill health. This necessitated several severe operations which left him much less mobile and ultimately brought about his death.



MR. P. L. WEENINK

POWELL LESLIE WEENINK, who died at Christchurch on July 26, 1959, was the younger son of Mr. and Mrs. H. Weenink, of Pareora East. He entered the Timaru Boys' High School in 1936 and during the six years that he remained there he made a characteristic impression upon every department of the School's life. He was a versatile student who excelled both in the classroom and on the playing field. Passing the Matriculation and School Certificate examinations in 1938, he gained his Higher Leaving Certificate the following year. In 1940 he qualified for a University National Bursary and in 1941 he was again highly placed upon the credit list in the University Entrance Scholarship examination.

While enjoying these academic successes he had also taken a full part in the School's sporting activities. Although football was his primary interest, he found time for tennis and fives. In 1938 he played for the Second Rugby XV and for the following three seasons was a member of the First XV, which he captained in 1941. For two years, 1940-41, Les. was head prefect and C.S.M. of the School Cadet Corps.

He was interested also in choir, debating and drama. He won the senior Hall-Jones debating prize and took leading roles in various School concerts. His portrayal of Lieut. Hans van Sluys in the 1940 presentation of 'Rip Van Winkle' was a masterly performance.

The firm yet kindly leadership that Les. displayed as head prefect, together with the universal respect that he inspired, augured well for his success in the teaching service. His studies at the Dunedin Teachers' College and the University of Otago were interrupted by military service in several New Zealand camps. Returning to Dunedin at the end of 1945 he did a specialist course in Art and Crafts until the end of 1946. Till May, 1949, he was teaching Art and Crafts in Dunedin primary schools. For two and a half years he was Assistant Area Organiser for Art and Crafts in Christchurch before taking up an itinerant appointment as Liaison Organiser in Art in District High and Post-Primary Schools throughout the South Island.

During his time with the Christchurch Branch of the New Zealand Art Teachers' Association, Les. made several notable contributions to art teaching. He was, for example, responsible for the overall organisation of the Canterbury Centennial



Art Exhibition for Primary and Secondary Schools in 1950. He was also closely associated with the development of the 'Star-Sun' Art Exhibition for South Island Post-Primary Schools in 1952. For three years he was Secretary of the National Executive of the New Zealand Art Teachers' Association and was largely responsible for the organisation of several art teachers' summer schools at Massey College. During 1952-53 he was a member of the Syllabus Revision Committee for School Certificate Art.

At the beginning of 1954 Les. became the first art master at the new Linwood High School where during its first year he also taught physical education. Later he became head of the art and craft department, a position he held until his death. For a number of years he taught Social Studies and English. Besides being master-in-charge of tennis and coaching the First Rugby XV for some years, he was also the school treasurer and stage manager for all the school dramatic productions for which he designed the costumes and made the stage sets. In addition he was an officer of the school cadet corps.

For several years, too, Les. was Secretary of the Canterbury Junior Lawn Tennis Association. Amid all this intensive activity he had found time to complete his B.A. degree and Diploma of Education and had partly completed his M.A. degree.

The tragically sudden nature of his death after a short illness was a severe shock to those who knew him. His kindness, his boundless energy, his relentless drive and tenacity of purpose will not quickly be forgotten by those of us who were privileged to enjoy his friendship. The following lines, written by a lecturer in art at the Christchurch Teachers' College, express the feelings of so many towards Les.

'We shall remember Les. for his great friendliness, his modesty, his unassuming helpfulness and as one of the hardest workers the Branch (of the New Zealand Art Teachers' Association) has ever known. He believed profoundly in "Education Through Art".'

Les. was married in 1944 and is survived by his wife, two sons and two daughters.

# TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

BALANCE SHEET AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1959

ASSETS				LIABILITIES			
	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
CASH				FUNCTIONS ACCOUNT ....			33 15 3
Bank of New Zealand	138	13	11	AMOUNTS DUE TO			
P.O. Savings Bank ....	613	13	0	BRANCHES			
			752 6 11	Ashburton ....	33	5	9
INVESTMENT				Christchurch ....	6	13	9
Mackenzie C.C. De-				Dunedin ....	8	8	0
benture			700 0 0	Invercargill ....	25	10	0
AMOUNTS DUE BY				Wellington ....	1	4	0
BRANCHES							75 1 6
Auckland ....	3	18	0	ACCUMULATED FUND ....			1437 6 11
Waikato ....	17	17	6	WAR MEMORIAL FUND			4 15 6
Waimate ....	16	16	0				
			38 11 6				
WAR MEMORIAL FUND							
Cash — Whitcombe							
and Tombs Ltd.			4 15 6				
SHEEP ACCOUNT ....			55 5 3				
			£1550 19 2				£1550 19 2

## INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR TEN MONTHS ending December 31, 1959

INCOME				EXPENDITURE			
	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Subscription ....			287 7 6	ANZAC DAY Expenses			13 1 7
Interest:				'TIMARUVIAN'			
P.O.S.B. ....	7	3	7	Printing and Blocks	163	6	2
Government Stock ....	3	0	0	Envelopes and Post	23	10	7
Mackenzie C.C. Deb.	27	14	6				186 16 9
B.N.Z. Current A/c.	3	4	6	NEWSLETTER			
			41 2 7	Printing, etc. ....	22	1	6
Less Old Div. War-				Envelopes and Post	45	11	2
rant Lost, W/O.	3	0	0				67 12 8
			38 2 7	HONORARIA, 1958			
Excess Expenditure				Secretary/Treasurer ..	100	0	0
over Income ...			255 2 4	Editor Magazine ....	26	5	0
							126 5 0
				NORTH ISLAND TOUR			
				Travel Expenses ....			63 10 9
				DONATION			
				Old Boys' Foundation			100 0 0
				GENERAL EXPENSES			
				Postage and Tolls ....	6	3	5
				Annual Meeting ....	2	18	0
				Printing and Stat'ry	7	7	6
				Sundries ....	6	16	9
							23 5 8
			£580 12 5				£580 12 5

# TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' FOUNDATION (INCORPORATED)

## INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1959

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
To Subscriptions .....	929	9	1	By Petty Cash Expenses .....	1	8	3
„ Old Boys' Association Grant ....	100	0	0	„ Establishment Expenses .....	154	6	8
„ Interest, B.N.Z., to Sept., 1959	4	19	8	„ Cheque Book .....	1	0	0
				„ Excess of Income over Expend.	877	13	10
	£1034	8	9		£1034	8	9

## BALANCE SHEET AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1959

LIABILITIES				ASSETS			
	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Foundation Account .....	877	13	10	Bank of New Zealand .....	874	2	1
				Petty Cash Balance ....	3	11	9
	£877	13	10		£877	13	10

AUDITOR'S REPORT: Audited and found correct.—G. A. FOOTE, A.P.A.N.Z.  
March 21, 1960

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE EDITOR desires to place on record his indebtedness to 'The Timaru Herald' Company for permission to reproduce and to adapt material that has appeared in their columns. To the printing manager and his staff he offers sincere thanks for their generous co-operation and their many courtesies. His thanks are due also to all contributors of feature articles, to all reporters of Club activities, to Branch secretaries, and to all who have in any way made this publication possible.



**SOUTH CANTERBURY HEADQUARTERS**  
*for*  
**SPORTING EQUIPMENT**

**RIFLES - AMMUNITION**  
**GUNS - FISHING TACKLE**

*all general sports goods*

**ENGLAND McRAE LTD.**  
**STAFFORD STREET — TIMARU**



*for*  
*that*



*Special Gift*

*SEE*

**Fraser's**

**TIMARU**

*Jewellers to SOUTH CANTERBURY since 1902*